



Davis School District

Established 1911

Reid P. Newey, Superintendent

Learning First!

January 7, 2019

Via electronic submission to Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA; emma.msrb.org)

Re: Continuing Disclosure Undertakings of the Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah

EMMA:

In accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), the Board of Education (the "Board") of Davis School District, Utah (the "District") files the comprehensive annual financial report of the District for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 (the "2018 CAFR") and the Supplemental Continuing Disclosure Memorandum of the Board dated on or before January 31, 2019 (the "2019 SCDM"). This letter, the 2018 CAFR, and the 2019 SCDM constitute the annual financial information and operating data concerning the District to be filed in compliance with the Board's obligation under certain disclosure agreements entered in connection with the offering of the following securities (identified by CUSIP® number) described in the following Official Statements.

Securities (CUSIP®)	Official Statement
239019 ZW5, ZX3, ZY1, ZZ8, A28, A36, A44, A51, A69 and A77	\$68,500,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) (Federally Taxable-Issuer Subsidy-Build America Bonds) Series 2010A, dated March 9, 2010
239019 B27 and B35	\$45,000,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2011A, dated March 1, 2011
239019 E24, E32, E40, E57, E65, E73, E81, E99, F23, F31, F49, F56, F64 and F72	\$35,000,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2012, dated March 15, 2012
239019 F80, F98, G22, G30, G48, G55, G63, G71, G89, G97, H21, H39, H47, H54 and H62	\$20,000,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2013A, dated April 4, 2013
239019 J45 and J52	\$20,550,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2013B, dated April 4, 2013
239019 J60, J78, J86, J94, K27, K35, K43, K50, K68, K76, K84, K92, L26 and L34	\$25,000,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2014, dated May 7, 2014
239019 L75, L83, L91, M25, M33, M41, M58, M66, M74, M82, M90, N24, N32, N40, N57, N65 and N73	\$40,000,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2015A, dated May 21, 2015
239019 P30, P48, P55, P63, P71, P89, P97, Q21, Q39, Q47,	\$67,025,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program)

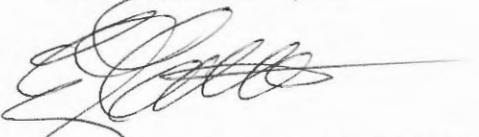


Securities (CUSIP)	Official Statement
and Q54.....	Series 2015B, dated August 27, 2015
239019 Q70, Q88, Q96, R20, R38, R46, R53, R61, R79, R87, R95, S29, S37, S45, S52, S60, S78 and S86.....	\$68,500,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2016, dated March 3, 2016
239019 T28, T36, T44, T51, T69, T77, T85, T93, U26, U34, U42, U59, U67, U75, U83, U91, V25, V33 and V41.....	\$80,000,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2017, dated April 5, 2017
239019 V58, V66, V74, V82, V90, W24, W32, W40, W57, W65 and W73.....	\$36,805,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2017B, dated November 28, 2017
239019 W81, W99, X23, X31, X49, X56, X64, X72, X80, X98, Y22, Y30, Y48, Y55, Y63, Y71, Y89, Y97, Z21 and Z39.....	\$69,375,000, Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program) Series 2018, dated March 15, 2018

From the Board's last, annual disclosure filing on EMMA (filed on November 30, 2017) to the date of the 2019 SCDM submitted herewith, no event described in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(c) of the Rule has occurred that is required to be disclosed with respect to any of the above-described securities.

Sincerely,

Davis School District, Utah



Craig Carter, Business Administrator

Supplemental

Continuing Disclosure Memorandum

Summary of Debt Structure and Financial Information
SEC Rule 15c2-12

For

Davis School District, Utah



Davis School District
Learning First

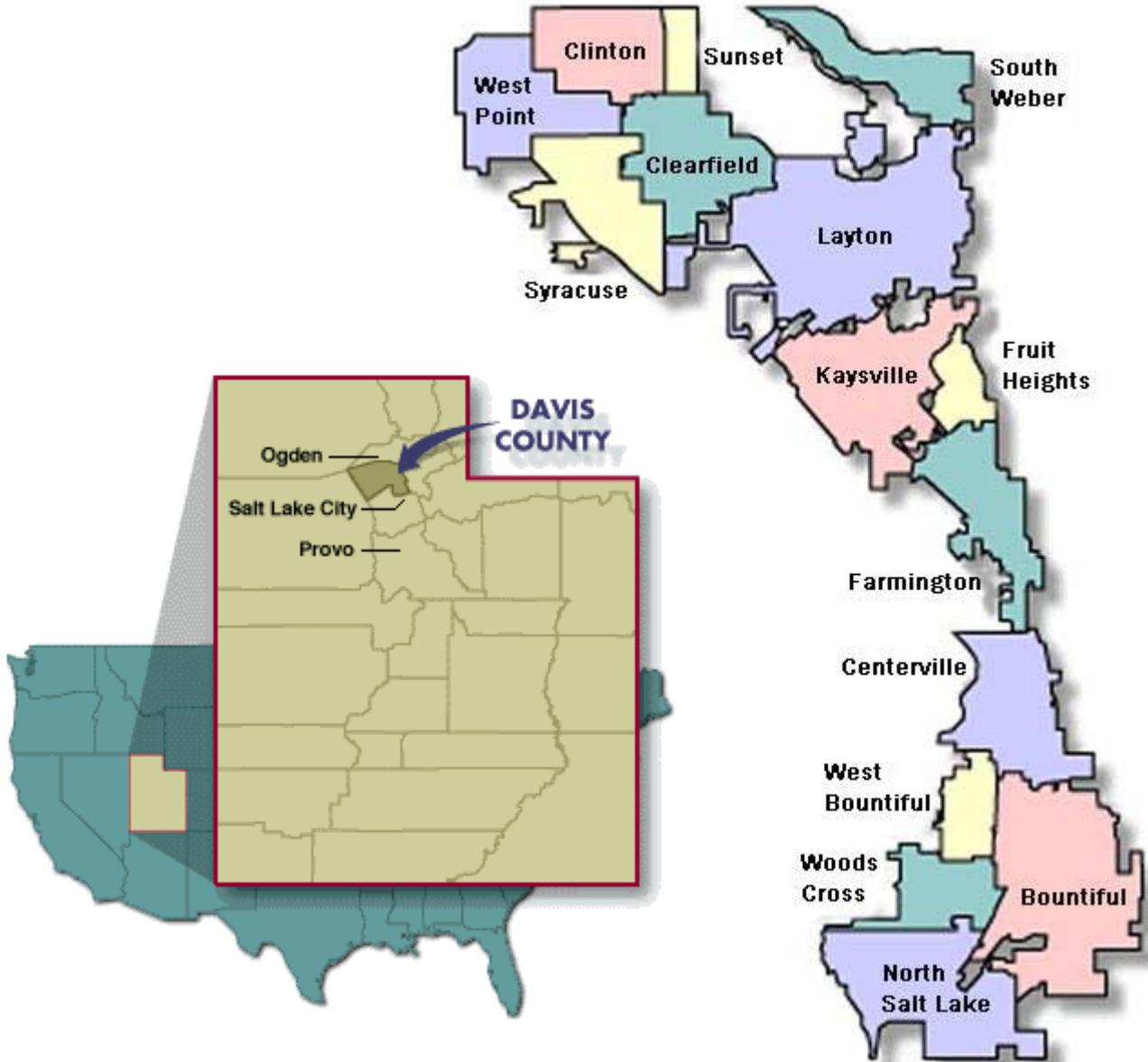
Filed with
Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA)
<http://www.emma.msrb.org>

Submitted and dated as of January 8, 2019
(Annual submission required on or before January 31, 2019)

(This page has been intentionally left blank)

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
GENERAL.....	1
Davis School District, Utah	1
Contact Person For The District.....	1
The Issues	1
\$68,500,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2010A (Federally Taxable–Issuer Subsidy–Build America Bonds).....	2
\$45,000,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2011A	4
\$35,000,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2012.....	5
\$20,000,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2013A	6
\$20,550,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2013B	7
\$25,000,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2014.....	8
\$40,000,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2015A	9
\$67,025,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2015B	10
\$68,500,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2016.....	11
\$80,000,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2017	12
\$36,805,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2017B	13
\$69,375,000 Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018.....	14
DEBT STRUCTURE OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH.....	16
Outstanding General Obligation Bonded Indebtedness	16
Debt Service Schedule of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds By Fiscal Year	17
Future Issuance Of Debt; Historical Tax Anticipation Note Borrowing	19
Overlapping And Underlying General Obligation Debt	20
Debt Ratios Regarding General Obligation Debt	20
General Obligation Legal Debt Limit And Additional Debt Incurring Capacity	21
No Defaulted Obligations	21
FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH	22
Five–Year Financial Summaries	22
Statement of Net Position	23
Statement of Activities.....	24
Balance Sheet/General Fund.....	25
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance/General Fund	26
Historical Tax Rates Of The District.....	27
Comparative Total Property Tax Rates Within Davis County.....	28
Taxable, Fair Market And Market Value Of Property	29
Historical Summaries Of Taxable Value Of Property	29
Tax Collection Record	30
Some Of The Largest Taxpayers.....	30
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018	31



GENERAL

Davis School District, Utah

The Davis School District, Utah (the “District”) was established in 1911 and shares common boundaries with Davis County, Utah (the “County”). The County, incorporated in 1853, covers an area of approximately 304 (land area) square miles and is in the north central portion of the State of Utah (the “State”). See the location map above. The southern boundary of the County adjoins the northern boundary of Salt Lake City, Utah and Salt Lake County. The northern boundary is approximately eight miles south of Ogden City, Utah. The County had 347,637 residents according to the 2017 population estimate by the U.S. Census Bureau, ranking the County as the third largest populated county in the State (out of 29 counties). See location map above.

The Board of Education of the District (the “Board”) main administration building is located in Farmington, Utah and the Board maintains a website at <http://www.davis.k12.ut.us>. *The information available at this website is provided by the Board and has not been reviewed for accuracy or completeness. Such information is not a part of this Supplemental Continuing Disclosure Memorandum*

When used herein the terms “Fiscal Year[s] 20YY” or “Fiscal Year[s] End[ed][ing] June 30, 20YY” shall refer to the year ended or ending on June 30 of the year indicated and beginning on July 1 of the preceding calendar year. The terms “Calendar Year[s] 20YY” or “Tax Year[s] 20YY” shall refer to the year beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the year indicated.

Contact Person For The District

As of the date of this Supplemental Continuing Disclosure Memorandum, the chief contact person for the Board is:

Craig A. Carter, Business Administrator, ccarter@dsdmail.net
Davis School District Administration Center
PO Box 588 (45 E State St)
Farmington UT 84025–0588
801.402.5256 | f 801.402.5249

The Issues

The Board is providing continuing disclosure on the following general obligation bond issues in chronological order of issuance (base CUSIP®239019).

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

® CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ.

1.

\$68,500,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program),
Series 2010A (Federally Taxable–Issuer Subsidy–Build America Bonds)**

Bonds dated and issued on: March 9, 2010

CUSIP® numbers on the 2010 Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$68,500,000, General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2010A (Federally Taxable–Issuer Subsidy–Build America Bonds), dated March 9, 2010 (the “2010 Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on February 23, 2010 to Robert W. Baird & Co., Incorporated, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, as Senior Manager; with Morgan Keegan & Company, Inc., Memphis, Tennessee; CL King & Associates, Albany, New York; Fidelity Capital Markets Services, Boston, Massachusetts; Coastal Securities, Houston, Texas; Charles Schwab & Company, San Francisco, California; Davenport & Company LLC, Richmond, Virginia; Loop Capital Markets LLC, Chicago, Illinois; William Blair & Company; Chicago, Illinois; Edward Jones, St. Louis, Missouri; Kildare Capital, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Vining Sparks IBG, Memphis, Tennessee; SAMCO Capital Markets Inc., Dallas, Texas; Wedbush Morgan Securities, Inc., Los Angeles, California; NW Capital Markets Inc., Jersey City, New Jersey; Crews & Associates, Inc., Little Rock, Arkansas; Cronin & Co., Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota; and Ramirez & Co., New York, New York; as Co-Managers; at a “true interest rate” of 3.30% (assuming interest rate subsidy payments). Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2010 Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2010 Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2010 Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, Salt Lake City, Utah, as Paying Agent (“U.S. Bank”), to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2010 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2020 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on December 1, 2019 or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as shall be selected by the Board at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest (if any) thereon to the redemption date.

Extraordinary Event Optional Redemption. The 2010 Bonds will be subject to extraordinary redemption prior to their maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part, upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2010 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date. For purposes of these provisions, “Extraordinary Event” means a material adverse change to Section 54AA or 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) (as such Sections were added by Section 1531 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, pertaining to “Build America Bonds”) pursuant to which the Board’s 35% cash subsidy payment from the United States Treasury is reduced or eliminated.

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$56,640,000

Original issue amount: \$68,500,000

Dated: March 9, 2010

Due: June 1, as shown below

\$43,640,000 Serial Bonds

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	ZW5	\$3,980,000	4.25%		2026.....	A36	\$4,895,000	5.05%
2020.....	ZX3	4,090,000	4.40		2027.....	A44	5,055,000	5.40
					2028.....	A51	5,235,000	5.60
2024.....	ZZ8	4,595,000	4.85		2029.....	A69	5,425,000	5.65
2025.....	A28	4,740,000	4.95		2030.....	A77	5,625,000	5.75

\$13,000,000 4.65% Term Bond due June 1, 2023 (CUSIP® 239019 ZY1)

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The 2010 Bonds maturing on June 1, 2023 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, but without premium, on the dates and in the principal amounts as follows:

<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirements</u>
June 1, 2021	\$ 4,205,000
June 1, 2022	4,330,000
June 1, 2023 (final maturity).....	<u>4,465,000</u>
Total.....	<u>\$13,000,000</u>

Build America Bonds. General Description. In February 2009, as part of the Recovery Act, Congress added Sections 54AA and 6431 to the Code, which permit state or local governments to obtain certain tax advantages when issuing taxable obligations that meet certain requirements of the Code and the related Treasury regulations. Such bonds are referred to as Build America Bonds. A Build America Bond is a qualified bond under Section 54AA(g) of the Code (a “Qualified Build America Bond”) if it meets certain requirements of the Code and the related Treasury Regulations and the issuer has made an irrevocable election to have the special rule for qualified bonds apply. Interest on Qualified Build America Bonds is not excluded from gross income for purposes of the federal income tax, and owners of Qualified Build America Bonds will not receive any tax credits as a result of ownership of such Qualified Build America Bonds when an issuer has elected to receive the Interest Subsidy Payments, as defined below.

Interest Subsidy Payments. Under Section 6431 of the Code, an issuer of a Qualified Build America Bond may apply to receive payments (the “Interest Subsidy Payments” or “Interest Subsidy Payment”) directly from the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury (the “Secretary”). The amount of an Interest Subsidy Payment is set in Section 6431 of the Code at 35% of the corresponding interest payable on the related Qualified Build America Bond. To receive an Interest Subsidy Payment, under currently existing procedures, the issuer will have to file a tax return (now designated as Form 8038–CP) between 90 and 45 days prior to the corresponding bond interest payment date. The issuer should expect to receive the Interest Subsidy Payment contemporaneously with the interest payment date with respect to the Qualified Build America Bond. Depending on the timing of the filing and other factors, the Interest Subsidy Payment may be received before or after the corresponding interest payment date.

The 2010 Bonds as Qualified Build America Bonds. The Board will elect to treat the 2010 Bonds as Qualified Build America Bonds. As a result of this election, interest on the 2010 Bonds will be includable in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and the holders of the 2010 Bonds will not be entitled to any tax credits as a result of either ownership of the 2010 Bonds or receipt of any interest payments on the 2010 Bonds. Holders of the 2010 Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the inclusion of interest on the 2010 Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Board intends to apply for Interest Subsidy Payments from the Secretary under the “Build America Program” pursuant to Section 6431 of the Code.

No assurances are provided that the Board will receive Interest Subsidy Payments. The amount of any Interest Subsidy Payment is subject to legislative changes by Congress. Interest Subsidy Payments will only be paid if the 2010 Bonds are Qualified Build America Bonds. For the 2010 Bonds to be and remain Qualified Build America Bonds, the Board must comply with certain covenants and the Board must establish certain facts and expectations with respect to the 2010 Bonds, the use and investment of proceeds thereof and the use of property financed thereby. There are currently no procedures for requesting an Interest Subsidy Payment after the 45th day prior to an interest payment date; therefore, if the Board fails to file the necessary tax return in a timely fashion, it is possible that the Board will never receive such Interest Subsidy Payments. Also, Interest Subsidy Payments are subject to offset against certain amounts that may, for unrelated reasons, be owed by the Board to an agency of the United States of America.

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

2.

\$45,000,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation School Building Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2011A**

Bonds dated and issued on: March 1, 2011

CUSIP® numbers on the 2011A Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$45,000,000, General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2011A, dated March 1, 2011 (the “2011A Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on February 15, 2011 to Citigroup Global Markets Inc., New York, New York, as Senior Manager; with Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC, New York, New York; Rockfleet Financial Services, Inc., New York, New York; Roosevelt & Cross, Inc., New York, New York; and Sterne, Agee & Leach, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama; as Co-Managers; at a “true interest rate” of 4.28%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2011A Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2011A Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2011A Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2011A Bonds maturing on or prior to June 1, 2020 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. *The 2011A Bonds maturing on or after June 1, 2021 were refunded by the 2017B Bonds.*

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$5,185,000

Original issue amount: \$45,000,000

Dated: March 1, 2011

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	B27	\$2,540,000	4.00%		2026.....	B92	\$3,345,000	4.25%
2020.....	B35	2,645,000	4.00		2027.....	C26	3,490,000	4.50
2021.....	B43	2,750,000	4.00		2028.....	C34	3,645,000	4.625
2022.....	B50	2,860,000	4.00		2029.....	C42	3,815,000	4.75
2023.....	B68	2,975,000	4.00		2030.....	C59	3,995,000	4.75
2024.....	B76	3,095,000	4.00		2031.....	C67	4,185,000	4.75
2025.....	B84	3,215,000	4.00					

~~(Strike through)~~ These maturities were refunded by the 2017B Bonds (as defined herein).

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

3.

\$35,000,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation School Building Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2012**

Bonds dated and issued on March 15, 2012

CUSIP® numbers on the 2012 Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$35,000,000, General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2012, dated March 15, 2012 (the “2012 Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on February 23, 2012 to George K. Baum & Company, Denver, Colorado; at a “true interest rate” of 2.84%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2012 Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2012 Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2012 Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2012 Bonds maturing on or after June 1, 2022, are subject to redemption at the option of the Board on December 1, 2021 (the “2012 First Redemption Date”), and on any date thereafter prior to maturity, in whole or in part, from such maturities or parts thereof as may be selected by the Board, and at random within each maturity if less than the full amount of any maturity is to be redeemed, upon not less than 30 days’ prior written notice, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2012 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

2012 Bonds maturing on or prior to the 2012 First Redemption Date are not subject to optional redemption.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$35,000,000

Original issue amount: \$35,000,000

Dated: March 15, 2012

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	E24	\$1,965,000	2.00%		2026.....	E99	\$2,535,000	4.00 %
2020.....	E32	2,005,000	4.00		2027.....	F23	2,640,000	4.00
2021.....	E40	2,085,000	4.00		2028.....	F31	2,745,000	3.00
2022.....	E57	2,170,000	4.00		2029.....	F49	2,825,000	3.00
2023.....	E65	2,255,000	4.00		2030.....	F56	2,910,000	3.00
2024.....	E73	2,345,000	4.00		2031.....	F64	2,995,000	3.00
2025.....	E81	2,440,000	4.00		2032.....	F72	3,085,000	3.125

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

4.

\$20,000,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation School Building Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2013A**

Bonds dated and issued on April 4, 2013

CUSIP® numbers on the 2013A Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$20,000,000, General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2013A, dated April 4, 2013 (the “2013A Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on March 21, 2013 to Janney Montgomery Scott LLC, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; at a “true interest rate” of 2.95%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2013A Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2013A Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2013A Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2013A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2023 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on December 1, 2022 or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as shall be selected by the Board at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2013A Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest (if any) thereon to the redemption date.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$20,000,000

Original issue amount: \$20,000,000

Dated: April 4, 2013

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	F80	\$1,060,000	4.00 %		2027.....	G89	\$1,355,000	3.00 %
2020.....	F98	1,100,000	4.00		2028.....	G97	1,400,000	3.00
2021.....	G22	1,145,000	4.00		2029.....	H21	1,440,000	3.00
2022.....	G30	1,190,000	3.00		2030.....	H39	1,485,000	3.125
2023.....	G48	1,230,000	2.00		2031.....	H47	1,530,000	3.25
2024.....	G55	1,255,000	2.125		2032.....	H54	1,580,000	3.25
2025.....	G63	1,280,000	3.00		2033.....	H62	1,630,000	3.375
2026.....	G71	1,320,000	3.00					

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

5.

\$20,550,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2013B**

Bonds dated and issued on April 4, 2013

CUSIP® numbers on the 2013B Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$20,550,000, General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2013B, dated April 4, 2013 (the “2013B Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on March 21, 2013 to Citigroup Global Markets Inc., New York, New York; at a “true interest rate” of 1.13%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2013B Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2013B Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2013B Bonds (interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

No Optional Redemption. The 2013B Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$8,665,000

Original issue amount: \$20,550,000

Dated: April 4, 2013

Due: April 1, as shown below

Due April 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	J45	\$4,245,000	4.25%
2020.....	J52	4,420,000	4.25

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

6.

\$25,000,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation School Building Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2014**

Bonds dated and issued on May 7, 2014

CUSIP® numbers on the 2014 Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$25,000,000, General Obligation School Building Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2014, dated May 7, 2014 (the “2014 Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on April 23, 2014 to J.P. Morgan Securities, New York, New York, at a “true interest rate” of 3.18%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2014 Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2014 Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2014 Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2014 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2024 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on December 1, 2023 or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as shall be selected by the Board at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2014 Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest (if any) thereon to the redemption date.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$25,000,000

Original issue amount: \$25,000,000

Dated: May 7, 2014

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2021.....	J60	\$1,435,000	3.00 %		2028.....	K50	\$1,805,000	3.00 %
2022.....	J78	1,480,000	2.25		2029.....	K68	1,860,000	3.00
2023.....	J86	1,515,000	5.00		2030.....	K76	1,915,000	3.125
2024.....	J94	1,590,000	4.00		2031.....	K84	1,975,000	3.25
2025.....	K27	1,650,000	3.00		2032.....	K92	2,040,000	3.25
2026.....	K35	1,700,000	3.00		2033.....	L26	2,105,000	3.375
2027.....	K43	1,755,000	3.00		2034.....	L34	2,175,000	3.50

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

7.

\$40,000,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2015A**

Bonds dated and issued on May 21, 2015

CUSIP® numbers on the 2015A Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$40,000,000, General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2015A, dated May 21, 2015 (the “2015A Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on May 7, 2015 to Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc., Milwaukee, Wisconsin, at a “true interest rate” of 3.23%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2015A Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2015A Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2015A Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2015A Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2025 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on December 1, 2024 or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as shall be selected by the Board at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2015A Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest (if any) thereon to the redemption date.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$36,555,000

Original issue amount: \$40,000,000

Dated: May 21, 2015

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	L75	\$1,665,000	5.00%		2028.....	M82	\$2,155,000	4.00 %
2020.....	L83	1,750,000	2.00		2029.....	M90	2,240,000	3.125
2021.....	L91	1,785,000	2.00		2030.....	N24	2,310,000	4.00
2022.....	M25	1,820,000	3.00		2031.....	N32	2,400,000	4.00
2023.....	M33	1,875,000	2.50		2032.....	N40	2,500,000	3.375
2024.....	M41	1,920,000	2.50		2033.....	N57	2,580,000	4.00
2025.....	M58	1,970,000	3.00		2034.....	N65	2,685,000	3.50
2026.....	M66	2,030,000	3.00		2035.....	N73	2,780,000	3.50
2027.....	M74	2,090,000	3.00					

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

8.

\$67,025,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2015B**

Bonds dated and issued on August 27, 2015

CUSIP® numbers on the 2015B Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$67,025,000, General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2015B, dated August 27, 2015 (the “2015B Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on August 11, 2015 to Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley, & Co., Chicago, Illinois, at a “true interest rate” of 2.38%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2015B Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2015B Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2015B Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2015B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2025 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on December 1, 2024 or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as shall be selected by the Board at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2015B Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest (if any) thereon to the redemption date.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$63,260,000

Original issue amount: \$67,025,000

Dated: August 27, 2015

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	P30	\$4,985,000	5.00%		2025.....	P97	\$6,495,000	4.00%
2020.....	P48	5,220,000	5.00		2026.....	Q21	6,735,000	3.00
2021.....	P55	5,470,000	2.00		2027.....	Q39	6,935,000	3.00
2022.....	P63	5,605,000	5.00		2028.....	Q47	7,145,000	3.00
2023.....	P71	5,895,000	5.00		2029.....	Q54	2,590,000	3.00
2024.....	P89	6,185,000	5.00					

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

9.

\$68,500,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2016**

Bonds dated and issued on March 3, 2016

CUSIP® numbers on the 2016 Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$68,500,000, General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2016, dated March 3, 2016 (the “2016 Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on February 18, 2016 to Raymond James & Associates, St. Petersburg, Florida, at a “true interest rate” of 2.63%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2016 Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2016 Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2016 Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on December 1, 2025 or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as shall be selected by the Board at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2016 Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest (if any) thereon to the redemption date.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$67,025,000

Original issue amount: \$68,500,000

Dated: March 3, 2016

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	Q70	\$3,125,000	2.00%		2028.....	R87	\$3,725,000	2.50 %
2020.....	Q88	2,200,000	2.00		2029.....	R95	3,800,000	2.875
2021.....	Q96	3,225,000	2.00		2030.....	S29	3,925,000	3.00
2022.....	R20	3,300,000	2.00		2031.....	S37	4,050,000	3.00
2023.....	R38	3,375,000	2.00		2032.....	S45	4,150,000	3.00
2024.....	R46	3,425,000	2.00		2033.....	S52	4,275,000	3.25
2025.....	R53	3,500,000	2.00		2034.....	S60	4,425,000	3.375
2026.....	R61	3,575,000	2.00		2035.....	S78	4,575,000	3.375
2027.....	R79	3,650,000	2.00		2036.....	S86	4,725,000	3.375

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all of the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

10.

\$80,000,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2017**

Bonds dated and issued on April 5, 2017

CUSIP® numbers on the 2017 Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$80,000,000, General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2017, dated April 5, 2017 (the “2017 Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on March 22, 2017 to Citigroup Global Markets Inc., New York, New York, at a “true interest rate” of 3.09%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2017 Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2017 Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2017 Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2017 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on December 1, 2026, or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as shall be selected by the Board at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2017 Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest (if any) thereon to the redemption date.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$78,675,000

Original issue amount: \$80,000,000

Dated: April 5, 2017

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	T28	\$ 500,000	5.00%		2029.....	U42	\$4,775,000	3.00 %
2020.....	T36	500,000	5.00		2030.....	U59	4,925,000	3.25
2021.....	T44	500,000	5.00		2031.....	U67	5,075,000	3.375
2022.....	T51	3,450,000	5.00		2032.....	U75	5,250,000	3.50
2023.....	T69	3,625,000	5.00		2033.....	U83	5,425,000	3.25
2024.....	T77	3,825,000	5.00		2034.....	U91	5,600,000	3.25
2025.....	T85	4,000,000	5.00		2035.....	V25	5,800,000	3.375
2026.....	T93	4,200,000	5.00		2036.....	V33	5,975,000	3.50
2027.....	U26	4,425,000	5.00		2037.....	V41	6,200,000	3.50
2028.....	U34	4,625,000	3.00					

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

11.

\$36,805,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2017B**

Bonds dated and issued on November 28, 2017

CUSIP® numbers on the 2017B Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$36,805,000, General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2017B, dated November 28, 2017 (the “2017B Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on November 9, 2017 to Stifel Nicolaus & Company, Inc., Denver, Colorado, at a “true interest rate” of 2.10%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2017B Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2017B Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2017B Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2017B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on December 1, 2026, or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as shall be selected by the Board at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2017B Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest (if any) thereon to the redemption date.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$36,805,000

Original issue amount: \$36,805,000

Dated: November 28, 2017

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2021.....	V58	\$2,680,000	5.00%		2027.....	W32	\$3,575,000	2.00%
2022.....	V66	2,800,000	5.00		2028.....	W40	3,650,000	2.20
2023.....	V74	2,950,000	5.00		2029.....	W57	3,725,000	2.40
2024.....	V82	3,075,000	5.00		2030.....	W65	3,825,000	2.50
2025.....	V90	3,225,000	5.00		2031.....	W73	3,900,000	2.60
2026.....	W24	3,400,000	5.00					

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

12.

\$69,375,000

**Board of Education of Davis School District, Utah
General Obligation Bonds
(Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018**

Bonds dated and issued on March 15, 2018

CUSIP® numbers on the 2018 Bonds are provided below.

Background Information. The \$69,375,000, General Obligation Bonds (Utah School Bond Guaranty Program), Series 2018, dated March 15, 2018 (the “2018 Bonds”), were awarded pursuant to competitive bidding received by means of the Parity® electronic bid submission system on February 9, 2018 Raymond James & Associates, Inc., St. Petersburg, Florida, at a “true interest rate” of 3.14%. Zions Public Finance, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, acted as Municipal Advisor.

The 2018 Bonds are fully-registered bonds in book-entry only form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is currently acting as securities depository for the 2018 Bonds. Principal of and interest on the 2018 Bonds (interest payable June 1 and December 1 of each year) are payable by U.S. Bank, as Paying Agent, to the registered owners thereof, currently DTC.

Optional Redemption. The 2018 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2026 are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Board on June 1, 2025, or on any date thereafter, from such maturities or parts thereof as shall be selected by the Board at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the 2018 Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest (if any) thereon to the redemption date.

Current Maturity Schedule.

Current principal outstanding: \$69,375,000

Original issue amount: \$69,375,000

Dated: March 15, 2018

Due: June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate		Due June 1	CUSIP® 239019	Principal Amount	Original Interest Rate
2019.....	W81	\$2,500,000	5.00%		2029.....	Y22	\$3,800,000	3.00 %
2020.....	W99	700,000	5.00		2030.....	Y30	3,700,000	3.00
2021.....	X23	700,000	5.00		2031.....	Y48	3,825,000	3.00
2022.....	X31	2,800,000	5.00		2032.....	Y55	3,950,000	3.00
2023.....	X49	2,950,000	5.00		2033.....	Y63	4,075,000	3.125
2024.....	X56	3,100,000	5.00		2034.....	Y71	4,375,000	3.125
2025.....	X64	3,250,000	5.00		2035.....	Y89	4,525,000	3.35
2026.....	X72	3,400,000	4.00		2036.....	Y97	4,675,000	3.375
2027.....	X80	3,550,000	4.00		2037.....	Z21	4,825,000	3.40
2028.....	X98	3,675,000	3.00		2038.....	Z39	5,000,000	3.50

Security; Credit Enhancement; State of Utah Guaranty. The bonds are general obligations of the Board, payable from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes to be levied, without limitation as to rate or amount, on all the taxable property in the District, fully sufficient to pay the as to both principal and interest. Payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds is additionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of the State under the provisions of the Guaranty Act.

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

DEBT STRUCTURE OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH

Outstanding General Obligation Bonded Indebtedness

Series (1)	Purpose	Original Principal Amount	Final Maturity Date	Current Principal Outstanding
2018	School building	\$69,375,000	June 1, 2038	\$ 69,375,000
2017B.....	Refunding	36,805,000	June 1, 2031	36,805,000
2017	School building	80,000,000	June 1, 2037	78,675,000
2016	School building	68,500,000	June 1, 2036	67,025,000
2015C (2).....	Refunding	53,010,000	June 1, 2022	37,240,000
2015B.....	Refunding	67,025,000	June 1, 2029	63,260,000
2015A.....	School building	40,000,000	June 1, 2035	36,555,000
2014	School building	25,000,000	June 1, 2034	25,000,000
2013B.....	Refunding	20,550,000	April 1, 2020	8,665,000
2013A.....	School building	20,000,000	June 1, 2033	20,000,000
2012	School building	35,000,000	June 1, 2032	35,000,000
2011A (3).....	School building	45,000,000	June 1, 2020 (6)	5,185,000
2010A (4).....	School building/BABs	68,500,000	June 1, 2030	<u>56,640,000</u>
Total direct general obligation debt.....				<u>\$539,425,000</u>

- (1) Unless otherwise indicated herein, all bonds of the Board are rated “Aaa” (State of Utah Guaranty; underlying “Aa2”) by Moody’s, as of the date of this Supplemental Continuing Disclosure Memorandum.
- (2) Issued through a direct purchase. *The 2015C Bonds are not rated; no rating was applied for.* The 2015C Bonds are issued under the Guaranty Act.
- (3) Portions of these bonds will be refunded by the 2017B Bonds.
- (4) These bonds were issued as federally taxable (originally 35% issuer subsidy, direct pay) “Build America Bonds.”
- (5) Portions of these bonds have been refunded by the 2015B Bonds.
- (6) Final maturity date after portions of these bonds will be refunded by the 2017B Bonds.
- (7) Final maturity date after portions of these bonds has been refunded by the 2015B Bonds.

(Source: Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Additional Information. For the Board’s general obligation debt outstanding as of Fiscal Year 2018 see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018–Notes to Basic Financial Statements–8. Long–Term Liabilities–General Obligation Bonds” (CAFR page 64).

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Debt Service Schedule Of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds By Fiscal Year

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Series 2018 \$69,375,000		Series 2017B \$36,805,000		Series 2017 \$80,000,000		Series 2016 \$68,500,000		Series 2015C \$53,010,000	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
	2018.....	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 683,569	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 3,576,192	\$ 0	\$ 1,755,781	\$ 10,020,000 (1)	$ 812,872
2019.....	2,500,000	3,099,211	0	1,344,725	500,000	3,028,531	3,125,000	1,755,781	10,190,000 (1)	640,528
2020.....	700,000	2,433,981	0	1,344,725	500,000	3,003,531	2,200,000	1,693,281	10,340,000 (1)	465,260
2021.....	700,000	2,398,981	2,680,000	1,344,725	500,000	2,978,531	3,225,000	1,649,281	10,540,000 (1)	287,412
2022.....	2,800,000	2,363,981	2,800,000	1,210,725	3,450,000	2,953,531	3,300,000	1,584,781	6,170,000 (1)	106,124
2023.....	2,950,000	2,223,981	2,950,000	1,070,725	3,625,000	2,781,031	3,375,000	1,518,781	-	-
2024.....	3,100,000	2,076,481	3,075,000	923,225	3,825,000	2,599,781	3,425,000	1,451,281	-	-
2025.....	3,250,000	1,921,481	3,225,000	769,475	4,000,000	2,408,531	3,500,000	1,382,781	-	-
2026.....	3,400,000	1,758,981	3,400,000	608,225	4,200,000	2,208,531	3,575,000	1,312,781	-	-
2027.....	3,550,000	1,622,981	3,575,000	438,225	4,425,000	1,998,531	3,650,000	1,241,281	-	-
2028.....	3,675,000	1,480,981	3,650,000	366,725	4,625,000	1,777,281	3,725,000	1,168,281	-	-
2029.....	3,800,000	1,370,731	3,725,000	286,425	4,775,000	1,638,531	3,800,000	1,075,156	-	-
2030.....	3,700,000	1,256,731	3,825,000	197,025	4,925,000	1,495,281	3,925,000	965,906	-	-
2031.....	3,825,000	1,145,731	3,900,000	101,400	5,075,000	1,335,219	4,050,000	848,156	-	-
2032.....	3,950,000	1,030,981	-	-	5,250,000	1,163,938	4,150,000	726,656	-	-
2033.....	4,075,000	912,481	-	-	5,425,000	980,188	4,275,000	602,156	-	-
2034.....	4,375,000	785,138	-	-	5,600,000	803,875	4,425,000	463,219	-	-
2035.....	4,525,000	648,419	-	-	5,800,000	621,875	4,575,000	313,875	-	-
2036.....	4,675,000	496,831	-	-	5,975,000	426,125	4,725,000	159,469	-	-
2037.....	4,825,000	339,050	-	-	6,200,000	217,000	-	-	-	-
2038.....	5,000,000	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals....	<u>\$ 69,375,000</u>	<u>\$ 29,542,136</u>	<u>\$ 36,805,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,689,919</u>	<u>\$ 80,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 37,996,036</u>	<u>\$ 67,025,000</u>	<u>\$ 21,668,688</u>	<u>\$ 47,260,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,312,196</u>

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Series 2015B \$67,025,000		Series 2015A \$40,000,000		Series 2014 \$25,000,000		Series 2013B \$20,550,000		Series 2013A \$20,000,000	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
	2018.....	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 2,526,150	\$ 0	\$ 1,209,575	\$ 0	\$ 816,300	\$ 4,080,000	\$ 531,463	\$ 0	$ 625,513
2019.....	4,985,000	2,465,850	1,665,000	1,209,575	0	816,300	4,245,000	368,263	1,060,000	625,513
2020.....	5,220,000	2,216,600	1,750,000	1,126,325	0	816,300	4,420,000	187,850	1,100,000	583,113
2021.....	5,470,000	1,955,600	1,785,000	1,091,325	1,435,000	816,300	-	-	1,145,000	539,113
2022.....	5,605,000	1,846,200	1,820,000	1,055,625	1,480,000	773,250	-	-	1,190,000	493,313
2023.....	5,895,000	1,565,950	1,875,000	1,001,025	1,515,000	739,950	-	-	1,230,000	457,613
2024.....	6,185,000	1,271,200	1,920,000	954,150	1,590,000	664,200	-	-	1,255,000	433,013
2025.....	6,495,000	961,950	1,970,000	906,150	1,650,000	600,600	-	-	1,280,000	406,344
2026.....	6,735,000	702,150	2,030,000	847,050	1,700,000	551,100	-	-	1,320,000	367,944
2027.....	6,935,000	500,100	2,090,000	786,150	1,755,000	500,100	-	-	1,355,000	328,344
2028.....	7,145,000	292,050	2,155,000	723,450	1,805,000	447,450	-	-	1,400,000	287,694
2029.....	2,590,000	77,700	2,240,000	637,250	1,860,000	393,300	-	-	1,440,000	245,694
2030.....	-	-	2,310,000	567,250	1,915,000	337,500	-	-	1,485,000	202,494
2031.....	-	-	2,400,000	474,850	1,975,000	277,656	-	-	1,530,000	156,088
2032.....	-	-	2,500,000	378,850	2,040,000	213,469	-	-	1,580,000	106,363
2033.....	-	-	2,580,000	294,475	2,105,000	147,169	-	-	1,630,000	55,013
2034.....	-	-	2,685,000	191,275	2,175,000	76,125	-	-	-	-
2035.....	-	-	2,780,000	97,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2038.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals....	<u>\$ 66,275,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,381,500</u>	<u>\$ 36,555,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,551,650</u>	<u>\$ 25,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,987,069</u>	<u>\$ 12,745,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,087,575</u>	<u>\$ 20,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,913,163</u>

(1) Mandatory sinking fund principal payments from a \$53,010,000, 1.72% term bond due June 1, 2022.

Debt Service Schedule Of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds By Fiscal Year—continued

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Series 2012 \$35,000,000		Series 2011C \$32,200,000		Series 2011A \$45,000,000		Series 2010A (2) \$68,500,000		Series 2009 \$43,000,000	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest (4)	Principal	Interest
2018.....	\$ 0	\$ 1,218,956	\$ 7,940,000	\$ 397,000	\$ 2,445,000	\$ 305,200	\$ 3,880,000	\$ 3,007,635	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 82,125
2019.....	1,965,000	1,218,956	-	-	2,540,000	207,400	3,980,000	2,854,375	0	0 (5)
2020.....	2,005,000	1,179,656	-	-	2,645,000	105,800	4,090,000	2,685,225	0	0 (5)
2021.....	2,085,000	1,099,456	-	-	0	0 (1)	4,205,000 (3)	2,505,265	0	0 (5)
2022.....	2,170,000	1,016,056	-	-	0	0 (1)	4,330,000 (3)	2,309,733	0	0 (5)
2023.....	2,255,000	929,256	-	-	0	0 (1)	4,465,000 (3)	2,108,388	0	0 (5)
2024.....	2,345,000	839,056	-	-	0	0 (1)	4,595,000	1,900,765	0	0 (5)
2025.....	2,440,000	745,256	-	-	0	0 (1)	4,740,000	1,677,908	0	0 (5)
2026.....	2,535,000	647,656	-	-	0	0 (1)	4,895,000	1,443,278	0	0 (5)
2027.....	2,640,000	546,256	-	-	0	0 (1)	5,055,000	1,196,080	0	0 (5)
2028.....	2,745,000	440,656	-	-	0	0 (1)	5,235,000	923,110	0	0 (5)
2029.....	2,825,000	358,306	-	-	0	0 (1)	5,425,000	629,950	0	0 (5)
2030.....	2,910,000	273,556	-	-	0	0 (1)	5,625,000	323,438	-	-
2031.....	2,995,000	186,256	-	-	0	0 (1)	-	-	-	-
2032.....	3,085,000	96,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2033.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2034.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2035.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2038.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals....	<u>\$ 35,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,795,744</u>	<u>\$ 7,940,000</u>	<u>\$ 397,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,630,000</u>	<u>\$ 618,400</u>	<u>\$ 60,520,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,565,148</u>	<u>\$ 1,825,000</u>	<u>\$ 82,125</u>

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Totals		
	Total	Total	Total Debt
	Principal	Interest (6)	Service
2018.....	\$ 34,530,000	\$ 17,548,330	\$ 52,078,330
2019.....	36,755,000	19,635,007	56,390,007
2020.....	34,970,000	17,841,648	52,811,648
2021.....	33,770,000	16,665,990	50,435,990
2022.....	35,115,000	15,713,319	50,828,319
2023.....	30,135,000	14,396,700	44,531,700
2024.....	31,315,000	13,113,153	44,428,153
2025.....	32,550,000	11,780,476	44,330,476
2026.....	33,790,000	10,447,696	44,237,696
2027.....	35,030,000	9,158,049	44,188,049
2028.....	36,160,000	7,907,679	44,067,679
2029.....	32,480,000	6,713,044	39,193,044
2030.....	30,620,000	5,619,181	36,239,181
2031.....	25,750,000	4,525,356	30,275,356
2032.....	22,555,000	3,716,663	26,271,663
2033.....	20,090,000	2,991,481	23,081,481
2034.....	19,260,000	2,319,631	21,579,631
2035.....	17,680,000	1,681,469	19,361,469
2036.....	15,375,000	1,082,425	16,457,425
2037.....	11,025,000	556,050	11,581,050
2038.....	5,000,000	175,000	5,175,000
Totals....	<u>\$573,955,000</u>	<u>\$183,588,346</u>	<u>\$ 757,543,346</u>

- (1) Principal and interest has been refunded by the 2017B Bonds.
- (2) Issued as federally taxable, 35% federal interest subsidy payment, Build America Bonds.
- (3) Mandatory sinking fund principal payments from a \$13,000,000, 4.65% term bond due June 1, 2023.
- (4) Does not reflect an originally 35% federal interest rate subsidy on the 2010A Bonds.
- (5) Principal and interest has been refunded by the 2015B Bonds.
- (6) Does not reflect an originally 35% federal interest rate subsidy on the 2010A Bonds.

(Source: Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For the schedule of annual debt service requirements of the District see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018–Schedule of Annual Debt Service Requirements Years Ending June 30, 2019 to 2038” (CAFR page 103).

Future Issuance Of Debt; Historical Tax Anticipation Note Borrowing

Future Issuance of Debt. The Board has approximately \$117,625,000 authorized unissued general obligation bonds from a 2015 bond election. As of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the Board plans to issue additional authorized bonds from the 2015 bond election during the Board’s Fiscal Years 2019 through 2021.

Historical Tax Anticipation Note Borrowing. Over the past five Fiscal Years (Fiscal Years 2014 through 2018) the Board has not issued tax anticipation notes.

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Overlapping And Underlying General Obligation Debt

Taxing Entity	2018 Taxable Value (1)	Board's Portion of Tax- able Value	Board's Per- centage	Entity's General Obligation Debt	Board's Portion of G.O. Debt
<i>Overlapping:</i>					
State of Utah	\$285,970,117,064	\$24,780,750,090	8.7%	\$2,145,560,000	\$186,663,720
WBWCD (2)	62,157,110,376	24,780,750,090	39.9	12,725,000	5,077,275
Davis School Davis County	24,780,750,090	24,780,750,090	100.0	11,455,000	<u>11,455,000</u>
Total overlapping					<u>203,195,998</u>
<i>Underlying:</i>					
North Davis Sewer District (3)	12,441,014,920	10,745,982,790	86.0	20,465,000	17,599,900
South Davis Rec. District (4)	9,187,937,473	9,187,937,473	100.0	8,815,000	8,815,000
Farmington City	2,025,989,024	2,025,989,024	100.0	6,734,000	6,734,000
Clearfield City	1,941,358,486	1,941,358,486	100.0	2,520,000	<u>2,520,000</u>
Total underlying					<u>35,668,900</u>
Total overlapping and underlying general obligation debt					<u>\$238,864,895</u>
Total <i>overlapping</i> general obligation debt (excluding the State) (5)					\$ 16,532,275
Total <i>direct</i> general obligation bonded indebtedness					<u>539,425,000</u>
Total <i>direct and overlapping</i> general obligation debt (excluding the State) (5)					<u>\$555,957,275</u>

This table excludes any additional principal amounts attributable to unamortized original issue bond premium.

- (1) Taxable value used in this table *excludes* the taxable value used to determine uniform fees on tangible personal property and valuation on semiconductor manufacturing equipment.
- (2) Weber Basin Water Conservancy District (“WBWCD”) overlaps into the County and almost covers the entire County; for purposes of this table WBWCD will be considered as overlapping debt. WBWCD covers all of Morgan County, almost all the County and Weber County, and portions of Box Elder and Summit Counties. Principal and interest on WBWCD’s outstanding general obligation bonds are limited ad valorem tax bonds. Certain portions of the principal of and interest on WBWCD’s general obligation bonds are paid from revenues received from the sales of water.
- (3) A portion of this entity is in Weber County.
- (4) South Davis Recreation District members are the cities of: Bountiful, Centerville, North Salt Lake, Woods Cross, and West Bountiful.
- (5) The State’s general obligation debt is not included in overlapping debt because the State currently levies no property tax for payment of general obligation bonds.

(Source: Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Additional Information. For the overlapping and underlying general obligation debt of the District as of Fiscal Year 2018 see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018–Overlapping and Underlying General Obligation Debt June 30, 2018” (CAFR page 101).

Debt Ratios Regarding General Obligation Debt

The following table sets forth the ratios of general obligation debt (excluding any additional principal amounts attributable to unamortized original issue bond premium) that is expected to be paid from taxes levied specifically for such debt and not from other revenues over the taxable value of property within the District, the estimated market value of such property and the population of the District. *The State’s gen-*

eral obligation debt is not included in the debt ratios because the State currently levies no property tax for payment of general obligation debt.

	To 2018 Est. Taxable Value (1)	To 2018 Est. Market Value (2)	To 2017 Population Estimate Per Capita (3)
Direct general obligation debt.....	2.18%	2.24%	\$1,552
Direct and overlapping general obligation debt	2.24	1.47	1,599

(1) Based on an estimated 2018 Taxable Value of \$24,780,750,090, which value *excludes* the taxable value used to determine uniform fees on tangible personal property.

(2) Based on an estimated 2018 Market Value of \$37,883,891,789, which value *excludes* the taxable value used to determine uniform fees on tangible personal property.

(3) Based on the 2017 population estimate of 347,637 from the U.S. Census Bureau.

(Source: Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Additional Information. For a 10–year history of various debt ratios calculated by the District see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018–Ratios of Outstanding Debt Last Ten Fiscal Years December 31, 2009 through 2018” (CAFR page 100).

General Obligation Legal Debt Limit And Additional Debt Incurring Capacity

The general obligation indebtedness of the Board is limited by State law to 4% of the fair market value of taxable property in the District (*based on the last equalized property tax assessment roll*). The legal debt limit and additional debt incurring capacity of the Board are based on the estimated fair market value for 2017 and the calculated valuation value from 2017 uniform fees, and are calculated as follows:

2017 “Fair Market Value”	\$34,509,059,662
2017 valuation from uniform fees (1)	<u>792,749,273</u>
2017 “Fair Market Value for Debt Incurring Capacity”	<u>\$35,301,808,935</u>
“Fair Market Value for Debt Incurring Capacity” times 4% (the “Debt Limit”)	\$1,412,072,357
Less: current outstanding general obligation debt (2)	<u>(561,478,511)</u>
Estimated additional debt incurring capacity	<u>\$ 850,593,846</u>

(1) 2018 final information is not available. For debt incurring capacity only, in computing the fair market value of taxable property in the District, the value of all motor vehicles and state–assessed commercial vehicles (which value is determined by dividing the uniform fee revenue by 1.5%) will be included as a part of the fair market value of the taxable property in the District.

(2) For legal debt limit purposes, the outstanding general obligation debt as shown above is increased by the premium associated with debt issued that is reported in the long–term debt notes of the Board’s financial statements. Thus, for accounting purposes, the total unamortized bond premium was \$22,053,811 (as of June 30, 2018), and together with current outstanding debt of \$539,425,000, results in total outstanding debt of \$561,478,511.

(Source: Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Additional Information. For a 10–year Fiscal Year history of the Board’s general obligation legal debt limit and debt capacity see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018–General Obligation Legal Debt Limit and Debt Capacity Last Ten Years December 31, 2009 through 2018” (CAFR page 102).

No Defaulted Obligations

The Board has never failed to pay principal of and interest on its financial obligations when due.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH

Five-Year Financial Summaries

The summaries contained herein were extracted from the District's basic financial statements for Fiscal Years 2014 through 2018. The summaries itself have not been audited.

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Davis School District

Statement of Net Position

Primary Government

(This summary has not been audited)

	As of June 30				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Assets and deferred outflows of resources					
Assets					
Capital assets					
Other capital assets, net of depreciation.....	\$ 508,578,075	\$ 526,809,385	\$ 508,160,063	\$ 518,964,140	\$ 503,488,736
Land and construction in progress.....	228,115,333	135,850,544	105,636,796	62,663,733	76,889,836
Cash and investments.....	247,651,762	258,529,746	221,561,699	174,675,319	134,743,998
Receivables					
Property taxes.....	189,337,943	164,157,698	160,144,325	157,530,714	142,302,808
Federal government.....	6,778,695	8,896,103	5,975,181	4,163,746	3,967,491
State of Utah.....	2,634,688	4,112,484	2,676,006	1,839,115	2,709,124
Other local.....	984,930	1,158,157	801,252	1,612,870	1,411,680
Inventories.....	7,157,777	7,225,468	7,636,215	8,177,478	7,925,164
Net pension asset.....	-	-	8,889	122,081	-
Total assets.....	<u>1,191,239,203</u>	<u>1,106,739,585</u>	<u>1,012,600,426</u>	<u>929,749,196</u>	<u>873,438,837</u>
Deferred outflows of resources					
Related to pensions.....	112,302,393	102,124,377	88,168,581	27,989,590	-
Deferred charge on refunding.....	8,539,364	7,594,893	9,072,317	2,098,125	2,717,566
Total deferred outflows of resources.....	<u>120,841,757</u>	<u>109,719,270</u>	<u>97,240,898</u>	<u>30,087,715</u>	<u>2,717,566</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources.....	<u>\$ 1,312,080,960</u>	<u>\$ 1,216,458,855</u>	<u>\$ 1,109,841,324</u>	<u>\$ 959,836,911</u>	<u>\$ 876,156,403</u>
Liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position					
Liabilities					
Noncurrent liabilities					
Due or payable after one year.....	\$ 722,367,673	\$ 743,322,739	\$ 684,107,968	\$ 596,310,783	\$ 399,640,073
Due or payable within one year.....	46,882,151	43,956,810	43,640,688	40,087,767	35,653,937
Accrued salaries and benefits.....	46,661,930	44,373,102	40,855,094	38,936,582	45,209,605
Accounts payable.....	44,750,661	40,111,231	32,602,359	19,560,276	9,345,598
Unearned revenue					
State of Utah.....	3,672,842	6,546,532	6,715,150	4,460,313	3,933,421
Federal government.....	91,159	-	-	-	-
Other local.....	7,001	30,693	506	26,974	21,429
Accrued interest.....	1,277,321	1,389,292	1,250,360	1,352,882	1,341,965
Total liabilities.....	<u>865,710,738</u>	<u>879,730,399</u>	<u>809,172,125</u>	<u>700,735,577</u>	<u>495,146,028</u>
Deferred inflows of resources					
Property taxes levied for future year.....	180,065,720	160,188,542	155,079,687	149,354,784	132,143,035
Related to pensions.....	93,880,896	31,307,448	24,565,873	17,514,718	-
Total deferred inflows of resources.....	<u>273,946,616</u>	<u>191,495,990</u>	<u>179,645,560</u>	<u>166,869,502</u>	<u>132,143,035</u>
Net position					
Net investment in capital assets.....	202,178,288	188,547,896	186,950,288	180,418,550	177,407,774
Restricted for					
Capital projects.....	42,902,452	48,626,267	39,613,308	35,719,823	32,058,034
School food services.....	10,149,312	10,292,237	8,424,421	6,128,878	4,419,970
Debt service.....	5,668,373	3,008,715	3,646,207	2,589,904	-
Scholarships and awards.....	-	1,703,846	-	-	-
Unrestricted (1).....	<u>(88,474,819)</u>	<u>(106,946,495)</u>	<u>(117,610,585)</u>	<u>(132,625,323)</u>	<u>34,981,562</u>
Total net position.....	<u>172,423,606</u>	<u>145,232,466</u>	<u>121,023,639</u>	<u>92,231,832</u>	<u>248,867,340</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position.....	<u>\$ 1,312,080,960</u>	<u>\$ 1,216,458,855</u>	<u>\$ 1,109,841,324</u>	<u>\$ 959,836,911</u>	<u>\$ 876,156,403</u>

(1) For Fiscal Years 2018 through 2015, this balance includes the District's proportionate share of the unfunded obligation of the defined benefit pension plans administered by URS. The existence of an unrestricted net position deficit indicates the District's overall economic net position, but it does not necessarily reflect positively or negatively on the District's ability to meet its obligations as they come due.

(Source: Information taken from the District's audited basic financial statements. Compiled by Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Davis School District

Statement of Activities (1)

Primary Government

(This summary has not been audited)

	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				
	June 30				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Primary government					
Governmental activities					
Instructional services.....	\$ (314,563,707)	\$ (295,569,209)	\$ (272,984,269)	\$ (244,980,956)	\$ (244,588,916)
Supporting services					
Operation and maintenance of facilities.....	(51,084,173)	(44,539,007)	(43,139,792)	(39,915,373)	(40,985,868)
School administration.....	(35,868,862)	(34,599,605)	(27,757,321)	(25,584,901)	(26,159,760)
Instructional staff.....	(16,631,431)	(16,387,572)	(14,915,876)	(13,428,319)	(13,974,072)
Central.....	(14,827,472)	(14,086,906)	(12,659,090)	(11,396,865)	(11,529,035)
Students.....	(12,237,056)	(11,828,916)	(10,491,609)	(9,532,669)	(10,060,616)
Student transportation.....	(7,778,204)	(6,529,643)	(6,222,463)	(6,603,973)	(5,309,129)
District administration.....	(3,322,281)	(3,174,064)	(3,353,586)	(2,881,653)	(2,379,394)
School food service.....	(351,422)	1,572,838	2,245,298	1,805,829	(38,994)
Interest on long-term liabilities.....	(17,546,012)	(16,107,519)	(14,182,733)	(16,265,030)	(16,085,726)
Total governmental activities.....	(474,210,620)	(441,249,603)	(403,461,441)	(368,783,910)	(371,111,510)
Business-type activities					
Pioneer Adult Rehabilitation Center.....	(477,293)	(1,705,529)	(497,181)	1,365,703	873,471
Total primary government.....	(474,687,913)	(442,955,132)	(403,958,622)	(367,418,207)	(370,238,039)
General revenues					
Federal and state aid not restricted to specific purposes.....	287,384,030	265,470,952	246,318,610	227,240,368	221,985,012
Property taxes levied for					
Debt service.....	54,462,817	50,008,667	48,146,166	46,572,252	42,773,677
Board local.....	44,214,689	40,543,348	37,634,821	35,641,999	33,100,608
Basic.....	37,368,682	34,696,977	32,610,097	25,651,071	26,451,647
Voted local.....	25,196,458	24,861,073	24,571,553	24,671,393	25,634,545
Capital outlay.....	16,722,138	18,162,423	17,337,683	16,930,993	15,413,272
Tax increment.....	9,763,113	7,471,295	6,860,325	6,599,320	-
Miscellaneous.....	22,630,075	22,121,843	17,895,542	18,165,848	19,182,509
Earnings on investments.....	4,137,051	2,426,899	1,375,631	681,166	571,047
Total general revenues.....	501,879,053	465,763,477	432,750,428	402,154,410	385,112,317
Change in net position.....	27,191,140	22,808,345	28,791,806	34,736,203	14,874,278
Net position—beginning (as restated) (2).....	145,232,466	122,424,121	92,231,832	57,495,629	233,993,062
Net position—ending.....	\$ 172,423,606	\$ 145,232,466	\$ 121,023,638	\$ 92,231,832	\$ 248,867,340

(1) This report is presented in summary format concerning the single item of “Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position” and is not intended to be complete.

(2) The restatement beginning in Fiscal Year 2015 was a result of Statement 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions.

(Source: Information taken from the District’s audited basic financial statements. Compiled by Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Davis School District

Balance Sheet—Governmental Funds

Major Funds—General Fund

(This summary has not been audited)

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Assets					
Cash and investments.....	\$ 105,333,480	\$ 95,404,811	\$ 119,028,286	\$ 69,895,863	\$ 66,605,935
Receivables					
Property taxes.....	103,291,768	92,588,484	90,597,102	88,295,678	81,955,705
Federal government.....	6,635,082	8,724,768	5,762,366	3,940,138	3,860,895
State of Utah.....	1,616,995	2,266,297	1,002,036	728,352	1,004,959
Other local.....	293,814	243,685	288,726	287,494	261,686
Inventories.....	5,651,863	5,568,408	6,002,494	5,671,302	1,232,892
Due from other funds.....	—	—	—	—	6,017,204
Total assets.....	\$ 222,823,002	\$ 204,796,453	\$ 222,681,010	\$ 168,818,827	\$ 160,939,276
Liabilities and fund balances					
Liabilities					
Accrued salaries and benefits.....	\$ 46,661,930	\$ 44,373,102	\$ 40,855,094	\$ 38,936,582	\$ 45,209,605
Unearned revenue					
State of Utah.....	3,672,842	6,546,532	6,715,150	4,460,313	3,933,421
Federal government.....	91,159	—	—	—	—
Accounts payable.....	1,401,455	1,318,241	6,919,809	1,060,567	1,157,377
Due to other funds.....	—	—	33,197,475	—	—
Total liabilities.....	51,827,386	52,237,875	87,687,528	44,457,462	50,300,403
Deferred inflows of resources					
Property taxes levied for future year.....	97,856,826	90,281,299	87,656,511	83,645,267	76,031,444
Unavailable property tax revenue.....	1,207,556	1,219,733	1,272,840	1,509,042	1,585,634
Total deferred inflows of resources...	99,064,382	91,501,032	88,929,351	85,154,309	77,617,078
Fund balances					
Committed to					
Economic stabilization.....	25,000,000	23,000,000	20,000,000	4,500,000	2,000,000
Termination benefits.....	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
Workers compensation.....	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Unassigned.....	20,954,371	15,947,138	11,625,750	18,497,093	16,485,230
Assigned to					
Employee compensation.....	5,000,000	4,000,000	—	—	—
Programs.....	5,500,000	2,742,000	635,887	788,661	3,553,673
Medical insurance.....	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
Textbook reserve.....	2,000,000	2,000,000	—	—	—
Schools.....	325,000	300,000	300,000	250,000	250,000
Nonspendable					
Inventories.....	5,651,863	5,568,408	6,002,494	5,671,302	1,232,892
Total fund balances.....	71,931,234	61,057,546	46,064,131	39,207,056	33,021,795
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances.....	\$ 222,823,002	\$ 204,796,453	\$ 222,681,010	\$ 168,818,827	\$ 160,939,276

(1) In Fiscal Year 2014, \$2 million of revenues was taken from the Programs fund, together with other legally available moneys, and transferred into the Medical Insurance fund.

(Source: Information taken from the District's audited basic financial statements. Compiled by Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Davis School District

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Governmental Funds—Major Governmental Funds

General Fund

(This summary has not been audited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Revenues:					
State of Utah.....	\$ 361,689,641	\$ 332,463,144	\$ 310,405,731	\$ 292,128,732	\$ 283,594,334
Property taxes.....	106,792,006	100,154,506	95,052,673	86,041,055	85,753,540
Federal government.....	32,042,146	32,582,867	31,631,894	29,530,441	29,482,652
Other local sources.....	9,246,187	8,584,633	8,736,925	9,410,030	10,604,423
Earnings on investments.....	2,137,243	1,670,298	620,624	372,656	206,778
Total revenues.....	<u>511,907,223</u>	<u>475,455,448</u>	<u>446,447,847</u>	<u>417,482,914</u>	<u>409,641,727</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction.....	336,237,490	314,917,995	302,319,756	282,326,073	276,406,737
Support services:					
Operation and maintenance of facilities....	51,134,507	43,193,068	43,268,575	40,514,129	40,479,639
School administration.....	37,375,321	34,455,761	28,518,964	26,766,307	26,037,360
Instructional staff.....	22,001,747	20,886,518	20,244,708	18,445,968	17,802,062
Students.....	17,708,229	16,015,062	15,573,759	14,694,917	14,703,541
Central.....	16,935,865	15,079,440	14,277,804	12,960,814	12,561,013
Student transportation.....	16,928,910	13,142,063	12,881,560	13,168,618	11,332,852
District administration.....	2,711,466	2,772,126	2,505,646	2,325,792	2,171,447
Total expenditures.....	<u>501,033,535</u>	<u>460,462,033</u>	<u>439,590,772</u>	<u>411,202,618</u>	<u>401,494,651</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures.....	<u>10,873,688</u>	<u>14,993,415</u>	<u>6,857,075</u>	<u>6,280,296</u>	<u>8,147,076</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers.....	—	—	—	(95,035)	(1,500,000)
Total other financing sources (uses).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(95,035)</u>	<u>(1,500,000)</u>
Net change in fund balances.....	10,873,688	14,993,415	6,857,075	6,185,261	6,647,076
Fund balances—beginning.....	<u>61,057,546</u>	<u>46,064,131</u>	<u>39,207,056</u>	<u>33,021,795</u>	<u>26,374,719</u>
Fund balances—ending.....	<u>\$ 71,931,234</u>	<u>\$ 61,057,546</u>	<u>\$ 46,064,131</u>	<u>\$ 39,207,056</u>	<u>\$ 33,021,795</u>

(Source: Information taken from the District's audited basic financial statements. Compiled by Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Additional Information. For a 10–year financial history of various District funds see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018” at the indicated pages as set forth below.

- (i) “Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2009 to 2018” (CAFR page 92);
- (ii) “Expenses, Program Revenue, and Net (Expense) Revenue Last Ten Fiscal Years–Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018” (CAFR page 93);
- (iii) “Fund Balances–Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years–Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018” (CAFR page 94);
- (iv) “Changes in Fund Balances–Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years–Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018” (CAFR page 95); and
- (iv) “Expenditures by Function–General Fund Last Ten Fiscal Years–Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018” (CAFR page 110).

Historical Tax Rates Of The District

	Maximum Tax Rate (1)	Tax Rate (Fiscal Year)				
		2017–18	2017–18	2016–17	2015–16	2014–15
General Fund						
Board local levy .....	.002500 (8)	.001806	.001855	.001957	.002009	.001968
Basic school levy (2).....	formula	.001666	.001568	.001675	.001736	.001419
Voted local levy (3).....	.001800	<u>.000935</u>	<u>.001058</u>	<u>.001201</u>	<u>.001313</u>	<u>.001365</u>
Totals		<u>.004407</u>	<u>.004481</u>	<u>.004833</u>	<u>.005058</u>	<u>.004752</u>
Debt service (general obligation bonds)						
Debt service (4).....	none	<u>.002569</u>	<u>.002285</u>	<u>.002415</u>	<u>.002571</u>	<u>.002571</u>
Capital local levy (5) .....	.003000	<u>.000655</u>	<u>.000703</u>	<u>.000877</u>	<u>.000926</u>	<u>.000936</u>
Charter school levy (6)	(8)	<u>.000070</u>	<u>.000106</u>	—	—	—
Judgment recovery levy (7)	none	—	—	—	—	—
Total all funds.....		<u>.007701</u>	<u>.007575</u>	<u>.008125</u>	<u>.008555</u>	<u>.008259</u>

- (1) Maximum tax rate where applicable under current State law.
- (2) Set by law for the District’s portion of the State Minimum School Program.
- (3) General maintenance and operation revenue. *In the early 1980’s, District residents approved a Voted Leeway Program of not to exceed a .000600 tax rate; in 1993, District residents approved an additional .000400 tax rate to the Voted Leeway Program; and in 1997, District residents approved an additional .000800 tax rate to the Voted Leeway Program (which results in a maximum tax rate of .001800).*
- (4) This maximum limitation is not applicable to levies made to provide for payment of the principal of and interest on general obligation bonds authorized by vote of school district electors.
- (5) Construction remodeling projects and purchase of school sites/equipment, etc.
- (6) Charter school levy revenues to be directed to State Charter School program.
- (7) A “judgment levy” is levied for collecting additional revenues. The Board has the legal right to levy a “judgment levy” in the succeeding tax year to make up for any tax revenue shortfall due to tax or revaluation “judgment” circumstances that the Board had no control over.
- (8) The Board local levy and the Charter school levy are both included in calculating the maximum tax rate for the Board local levy of .002500.

(Source: From records of the Utah State Tax Commission, compiled by Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Comparative Total Property Tax Rates Within Davis County

<u>Tax Levying Entity (1)</u>	<u>Total Tax Rate Within Taxing Area (Calendar Year)</u>				
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Davis School District:					
Bountiful City .....	.012402	.012502	.012621	.013103	.013055
Centerville City.....	.012778	.013009	.012480	.013210	.013161
Clearfield City .....	.014060	.014318	.014791	.015265	.015308
Clinton City .....	.013354	.013316	.014260	.014749	.014025
Farmington City.....	.012668	.012950	.013535	.014014	.013878
Fruit Heights City .....	.013275	.013508	.013698	.014533	.013992
Kaysville City .....	.012837	.012980	.013526	.013946	.013955
Layton City .....	.012769	.013026	.013614	.014092	.014025
North Salt Lake City .....	.012781	.013017	.013243	.013543	.013530
South Weber City .....	.011797	.011966	.012423	.012882	.012896
Sunset City.....	.013014	.013341	.013930	.014454	.014387
Syracuse City .....	.012760	.012964	.013382	.013803	.013788
West Bountiful City.....	.012769	.013022	.013181	.013702	.013651
West Point City.....	.013682	.013902	.014344	.014888	.014959
Woods Cross City .....	.012457	.012673	.012788	.013073	.013022
Unincorporated areas (2) .....	.012339	.012529	.012789	.013156	.013132

- (1) These tax rates represent a taxing district within the city or town with the highest combined total tax rates of all overlapping taxing districts.
- (2) These tax rates represent a taxing district within the unincorporated areas within the County with the highest combined total tax rates of all overlapping taxing districts.

(Source: Reports from the Utah State Tax Commission, compiled by Zions Public Finance, Inc.)

Additional Information. For the District’s presentation of property tax rates based on a Calendar Year see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018–Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates Last Ten Tax Years–December 31, 2008 through December 31, 2017” (CAFR page 97).

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

Taxable, Fair Market And Market Value Of Property

Calendar Year	Taxable Value (2)	% Change Over Prior Year	Fair Market/Market Value (3)	% Change Over Prior Year
2018 (1)	\$ 24,780,750,090	10.2	\$ 37,883,891,789	9.8
2017	22,484,975,086	10.0	34,509,059,662	10.1
2016	20,438,391,365	8.3	31,335,522,851	8.5
2015	18,870,014,310	4.8	28,876,517,167	4.4
2014	18,004,477,904	9.4	27,667,309,912	10.1

(1) Preliminary; subject to change. Fair Market/Market Value calculated by the Municipal Advisor.

(2) Taxable valuation includes redevelopment agency valuation but excludes semi-conductor manufacturing equipment ("SCME"). The estimated redevelopment agency valuation for Calendar Year 2018 was approximately \$1,347 million; for Calendar Year 2017 was approximately \$1,159 million; for Calendar Year 2016 was approximately \$965 million; for Calendar Year 2015 was approximately \$921.7million; and for Calendar Year 2014 was approximately \$816.5 million.

(3) Estimated fair market values were calculated by dividing the taxable value of primary residential property by 55%, which eliminates the 45% exemption on primary residential property granted under the Property Tax Act. Does not include market valuation for SCME.

(Source: Information taken from reports of the State Tax Commission. Compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

Historical Summaries Of Taxable Values Of Property

	Calendar Year					
	2018		2017	2016	2015	2014
	Taxable Value*	% of T.V.	Taxable Value	Taxable Value	Taxable Value	Taxable Value
Set by State Tax Commission (centrally assessed):						
Total centrally assessed.....	\$ 753,136,343	3.0 %	\$ 624,208,339	\$ 592,604,866	\$ 569,514,497	\$ 508,265,018
Set by County Assessor (locally assessed):						
Real property (land and buildings):						
Primary residential.....	15,991,000,000	64.5	14,672,152,406	13,295,836,522	12,207,442,841	11,786,637,726
Secondary residential.....	159,100,000	0.6	122,907,659	102,502,946	102,730,674	91,160,917
Commercial and industrial.....	4,990,000,000	20.1	4,238,949,901	3,884,792,475	3,562,140,710	3,428,093,215
FAA (greenbelt).....	6,573,678	0.0	6,527,560	6,518,520	6,874,859	7,558,106
Unimproved non FAA (vacant)....	589,500,000	2.4	528,960,817	413,285,289	432,338,326	458,164,214
Agricultural.....	8,000,000	0.0	7,828,335	6,796,426	6,711,192	5,669,812
Total real property.....	21,744,173,678	87.7	19,577,326,678	17,709,732,178	16,318,238,602	15,777,283,990
Personal property:						
Primary mobile homes.....	23,950,965	0.1	23,950,965	22,879,739	22,727,318	23,490,284
Secondary mobile homes.....	717,750	0.0	717,750	880,569	480,373	722,220
Other business.....	2,258,771,354	9.1	2,258,771,354	2,112,294,013	1,959,053,520	1,694,716,392
SCME (1).....	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
Total personal property.....	2,283,440,069	9.2	2,283,440,069	2,136,054,321	1,982,261,211	1,718,928,896
Total locally assessed.....	24,027,613,747	97.0	21,860,766,747	19,845,786,499	18,300,499,813	17,496,212,886
Total taxable value.....	\$ 24,780,750,090	100.0 %	\$ 22,484,975,086	\$ 20,438,391,365	\$ 18,870,014,310	\$ 18,004,477,904
Total taxable value.....	\$ 24,780,750,090		\$ 22,484,975,086	\$ 20,438,391,365	\$ 18,870,014,310	\$ 18,004,477,904

* Preliminary; subject to change.

(1) Not including taxable valuation associated with SCME.

(Source: Information taken from reports of the State Tax Commission. Compiled by the Municipal Advisor.)

Additional Information. For the District’s presentation of a 10–year history of taxable valuations and estimated actual valuations based on a Calendar Year see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017–Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Tax Years December 31, 2008 through 2017” (CAFR page 96).

Tax Collection Record

Ad valorem property taxes are due on November 30th of each year. Final Calendar Year 2017 tax collections (due November 30, 2017) are not available.

Tax Year End 12/31	(1) Total Taxes Levied	(2) Treasurer’s Relief	Net Taxes Assessed	Current Collections	(3) Deliq., Personal Property and Miscellaneous Collections	(4) Total Collections	% of Current Collections to Net Taxes Assessed	% of Total Collections to Net Taxes Assessed
2017	\$173,027,369	\$3,528,019	\$169,499,350	\$163,905,269	\$3,897,532	\$167,802,801	93.7%	99.0%
2016	166,980,433	3,347,151	163,633,282	159,543,862	7,960,410	167,504,272	97.5	102.4
2015	160,846,155	3,127,301	157,718,854	153,067,636	7,405,776	160,473,412	97.1	101.7
2014	149,474,220	2,789,779	146,684,441	141,407,236	5,851,700	147,258,936	96.4	100.4
2013	138,577,357	2,568,384	136,008,972	130,360,556	7,363,922	137,724,478	95.8	101.3

- (1) Excludes redevelopment agencies valuation.
- (2) Treasurer’s Relief includes abatements. These Treasurer’s Relief items are levied against the property, but are never collected and paid to the entity.
- (3) Delinquent Collections include interest; sales of real and personal property; and miscellaneous delinquent collections.
- (4) In addition to the Total Collections indicated above, the District also collected Uniform Fees (fees–in–lieu payments) for tax year 2017 of \$11,891,239; for tax year 2016 of \$11,922,833; for tax year 2015 of \$11,617,647; for tax year 2014 of \$10,758,340; and for tax year 2013 of \$10,824,339; from tax equivalent property associated with motor vehicles, watercraft, recreational vehicles, and all other tangible personal property required to be registered with the State.

(Source: Information taken from the Utah State Tax Commission reports, compiled by Zion Public Finance, Inc.)

Additional Information. For the District’s presentation of a 10–year history of property tax levies and collections see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015–Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Tax Years December 31, 2008 through 2017” (CAFR page 99).

Some Of The Largest Taxpayers

Information for Fiscal Year 2019 (Calendar Year 2018) is currently not available. The District’s single largest property tax payer in Fiscal Year 2018 (Calendar Year 2017) was Woods Cross Refining Comp. LLC, a petroleum refinery located in North Salt Lake City, Utah. The company comprised approximately 4.2% of the District’s total taxable valuation for Calendar Year 2017. The top 10 largest property tax payers comprised approximately 12.5% of the District total taxable valuation for Calendar Year 2017.

For a list of the District’s 10 largest property tax payers for Calendar Year 2017 and Calendar Year 2008 see “COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018–Principal Property Tax Payers Current Year and Nine Years Ago December 31, 2017 and 2008” (CAFR page 98).

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT, UTAH
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018**

Included with this supplement is the District's comprehensive annual financial report for Fiscal Year 2018.

Additionally, the District's present and historical comprehensive annual financial reports may be found on the State of Utah, State Auditor's website at:

<https://secure.utah.gov/auditor-search/?p=localgov>

(The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.)

(This page has been intentionally left blank)



Davis School District

C.A.F.R.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

**FOR FISCAL YEAR
ENDING JUNE 30**

2018

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

of the

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**45 East State Street
Farmington, Utah 84025**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

**John Robison, President of the Board
Reid Newey, Superintendent
Craig Carter, Business Administrator**

**Prepared by:
Timothy Leffel, CPA
Steven Snow
Nathan Lee**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Table of Contents Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Page
Title Page	3
Table of Contents	5-7
INTRODUCTORY SECTION:	
Letter of Transmittal	11-14
School Board Precinct Boundaries	15
List of Elected and Appointed Officials	16
Organizational Chart	17
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	18
Model for Public Education	19
FINANCIAL SECTION:	
Independent Auditor's Report	23-25
Management's Discussion and Analysis	26-34
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	36
Statement of Activities	37
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	38
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	39
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	40
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	41
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	42
Statements of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	43
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	44
Statements of Fund Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	45
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	46-66
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedules of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Utah Retirements Systems	68
Schedules of District Contributions - Utah Retirement Systems	69
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	70

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Table of Contents Year Ended June 30, 2018

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued):

Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Comparative Balance Sheets - General Fund	72
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	73
Comparative Balance Sheets - Debt Service Fund	74
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund	75
Comparative Balance Sheets - Capital Projects Fund	76
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Capital Projects Fund	77
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	78
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	79
Comparative Balance Sheets - School Food Services Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	80
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - School Food Services Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	81
Comparative Balance Sheets - Student Activities Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	82
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Student Activities Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	83
Comparative Balance Sheets - District Foundation Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	84
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - District Foundation Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	85
Comparative Balance Sheets - Pass-Through Taxes Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	86
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Pass-Through Taxes Fund - Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	87

STATISTICAL SECTION:

Net Position by Component	92
Expenses, Program Revenue, and Net (Expense) Revenue	93
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	94
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	95
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	96
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	97
Principal Property Tax Payers	98

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Table of Contents
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Page

STATISTICAL SECTION (Continued):

Property Tax Levies and Collections	99
Ratios of Outstanding Debt	100
Overlapping and Underlying Governmental Activities Debt	101
General Obligation Legal Debt Limit and Debt Capacity	102
Schedule of Annual Debt Service Requirements	103
Debt Service Schedule of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds	104
Demographic and Economic Statistics	105
Labor Market Data	106
Principal Employers	107
District Facilities and Personnel Positions	108
Average Daily Membership and October Enrollment	109
Expenditures by Function - General Fund	110
Expenditures per ADM by Function - General Fund	111
Weighted Pupil Units (WPU's) - Regular WPU's and Other WPU's by Formula	112
Student Enrollment Projections	113
American College Test (ACT) Results	114
Advanced Placement Exams Attempted by Course	115

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTORY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

November 2, 2018

To President Robison, Members of the Board of Education, and the Citizens of the Davis School District:

State law requires that school districts publish within five months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller of the United States. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) of the Davis School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Designed to meet the needs of a broad spectrum of readers of financial statements, this CAFR is divided into three major sections:

- **Introductory section** – Introduces the reader to the report and includes this transmittal letter, a map of School Board precinct boundaries, the list of elected and appointed officials, the organization chart of the District, certificate of excellence in financial reporting, and the District’s model for public education.
- **Financial section** – Consists of the independent auditor’s report, management’s discussion and analysis, the basic financial statements, and combining and individual fund statements and schedules.
- **Statistical section** – Contains substantial financial information, but presents tables that differ from financial statements in that they present non-accounting data, cover several years, and are designed to reflect social and economic data and financial and fiscal trends as well as the fiscal capacity of the District.

Internal controls. This report consists of management’s representations concerning the finances of the District. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the District has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the District’s assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the District’s financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District’s comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Independent audits. Squire & Company, PC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has audited the District’s financial statements. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are free from material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion, and that the District’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor’s report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the District was part of a broader, federally mandated “Single Audit” designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government’s internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. The District was also subject to and underwent a state compliance audit, the purpose of which is to examine general and major state program compliance with applicable state laws and regulations. These reports are available in the District’s separately issued Single Audit report.

Management’s discussion and analysis. GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in connection with it. The District’s MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

District profile. The District is located in the north central part of the state of Utah. The boundaries of the District are contiguous with those of Davis County, Utah. Davis County is largely an urban county with high concentrations of residential development. The District is a legally separate and fiscally independent entity enjoying all rights and privileges accorded political subdivisions in the state of Utah. Policymaking and legislative authority are vested in the Board of Education consisting of seven members. The Board is responsible for, among other things, developing policy, adopting the budget, levying taxes, incurring bonded debt, supervising committees, and hiring both the superintendent and business administrator. The superintendent and business administrator are responsible for carrying out the policies of the Board of Education and oversee the day-to-day operations of the District. The Board is elected on a non-partisan basis. Board members serve four-year staggered terms with no more than four board members elected every two years.

The major purpose of the District is to provide public education for those who reside within the boundaries of the District. To accomplish this purpose, as of fall 2018, the District operates nine traditional high schools, sixteen junior high schools, and 62 elementary schools. The District also offers three special purpose programs: Pioneer Adult Rehabilitation Center (a community rehabilitation program serving persons with disabilities), the Family Enrichment Center (providing preschool and Head Start programs), and Farmington Bay (a youth correctional facility). In addition, the District operates two alternative schools, Mountain High and the Renaissance Academy. The District serves 72,264 students based on the October 1, 2018 enrollment report.

The District also operates the Davis School District Foundation (Foundation). The Foundation is a separate legal 501(c)(3) entity, and is reported as a special revenue fund in the District’s financial statements. The Foundation is a not-for-profit entity that solicits financial support of public education through local school communities and community business partners.

Budgetary control. The District adopts an annual budget for its funds. This budget acts as the financial operating plan for the entire year. Revisions may be implemented during the year authorizing a larger appropriation of available resources through a public hearing and approval from the Board.

All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end with the exception of those reported as a commitment of fund balance resources. During May of each year, the District superintendent submits to the Board a proposed operating budget for the next fiscal year commencing July 1. This budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Included also is a final budget for the current year ending June 30.

If the District does not exceed the certified tax rate, a public hearing is held prior to June 22 at which time the budget is legally adopted by resolution of the Board after obtaining taxpayer input. If the District exceeds the certified tax rate the budget is adopted in August after required advertisement of proposed tax rate increases and a public hearing. The level by which expenditures may not exceed appropriations has been interpreted by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction to be the total budgeted expenditures of a given fund.

Economic condition and outlook. The economic outlook of the District is tied to and dependent on the economic condition and outlook of the state of Utah since state aid provides approximately 70% of general fund revenues. Utah's economy maintained moderate growth over the last three years increasing funding for the weighted pupil unit by 4.0%, 2.5%, and 4.0% respectively. For fiscal year 2019, the State increased per student funding by 2.5%. Current revenue projections for fiscal year 2020 appear positive as well. The District projects student growth of over 300 in 2018-19 and approximately 500 in 2019-20 as well.

The District continues to monitor budgets and evaluate District programs. For the 2018-19 school year, the Board left tax rates within the certified rate and funded new fiscal demands with increased State revenues and taxes on new growth.

The District's taxing authority rests with property taxes on residential and commercial property within the District. For 2018, the District's taxable property values increased 10.2%. This is compared to an increase of 11.1% in 2017. Local taxation accounts for only 20% of general fund revenues, and 29% of all governmental fund revenues.

Long-term financial planning. State revenue projections appear to be increasing for fiscal year 2019. These funds will be utilized to offset district expenditures for state retirement and health insurance as well as employee compensation increases. The District actively examines all revenue and expenditure categories and programs to identify budget reductions. The driving force is to meet the demands of an ever changing budget without significant impact to our students and classrooms.

Dealing with the challenges and demands of budgets is further complicated by the fact that the student population of the District and the state of Utah is continuing to grow. Based on information from Utah's Bureau of Vital Records, the District expects the kindergarten enrollment increase to accelerate because of a climb in the birth rate for Davis County. The District also expects net migration into the County to remain positive. The District projects an additional 2,000 students over the next five years measured from October 2018 to October 2023. The state 2019 fiscal year school finance program is designed to provide every Utah school district with a basic operation program of \$3,394 per weighted pupil unit (WPU). Current budget projections indicate a moderate increase in the value of the WPU for 2020.

In response to continued student growth, the District went to the taxpayers on November 3, 2015 for a \$298.0 million bonding authorization. The authorization passed with 61.6% approval, which provided for facilities for student growth into 2021.

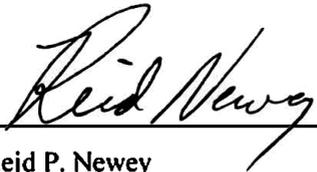
Awards. The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year. *This is the thirty-fifth year that the District has received this prestigious award.* We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA.

Acknowledgments. The efficient and dedicated staff of the business department accomplished the preparation of this report on a timely basis. We would like to express appreciation to all members of the department who assisted in the preparation of this report. Special appreciation is expressed to the District's Finance Department, who did most of the work in preparation of this report. We would also like to thank the members of the Board of Education for their interest and support in conducting the financial affairs of the District in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

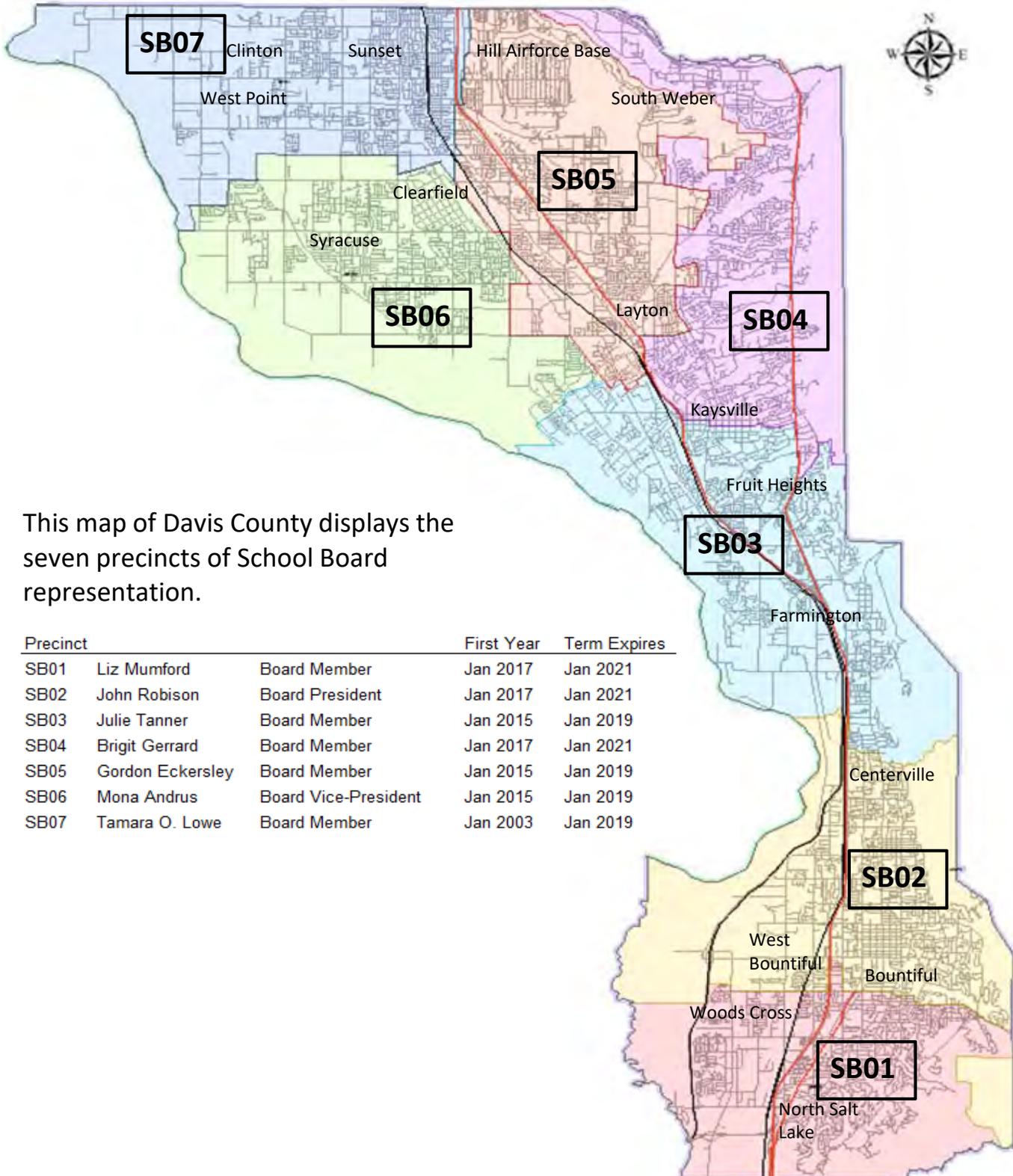


Reid P. Newey
Superintendent



Craig Carter
Business Administrator

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
School Board Precinct Boundaries
 Year Ended June 30, 2018



This map of Davis County displays the seven precincts of School Board representation.

Precinct			First Year	Term Expires
SB01	Liz Mumford	Board Member	Jan 2017	Jan 2021
SB02	John Robison	Board President	Jan 2017	Jan 2021
SB03	Julie Tanner	Board Member	Jan 2015	Jan 2019
SB04	Brigit Gerrard	Board Member	Jan 2017	Jan 2021
SB05	Gordon Eckersley	Board Member	Jan 2015	Jan 2019
SB06	Mona Andrus	Board Vice-President	Jan 2015	Jan 2019
SB07	Tamara O. Lowe	Board Member	Jan 2003	Jan 2019

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

List of Elected and Appointed Officials Year Ended June 30, 2018

Elected Officials

<u>Members of the Board of Education</u>	<u>Present Term Began</u>	<u>Present Term Expires</u>	<u>Initial Appointment</u>
Liz Mumford Precinct 1	January 2017	January 2021	January 2017
John Robison Precinct 2	January 2017	January 2021	January 2017
Julie Tanner Precinct 3	January 2015	January 2019	January 2015
Brigit Gerrard Precinct 4	January 2017	January 2021	January 2017
Gordon Eckersley Precinct 5	January 2015	January 2019	January 2015
Mona Andrus Precinct 6	January 2015	January 2019	January 2015
Tamara O. Lowe Precinct 7	January 2015	January 2019	January 2003

The term of office for a board member is four years, beginning in January following the November election.

Appointed Officials

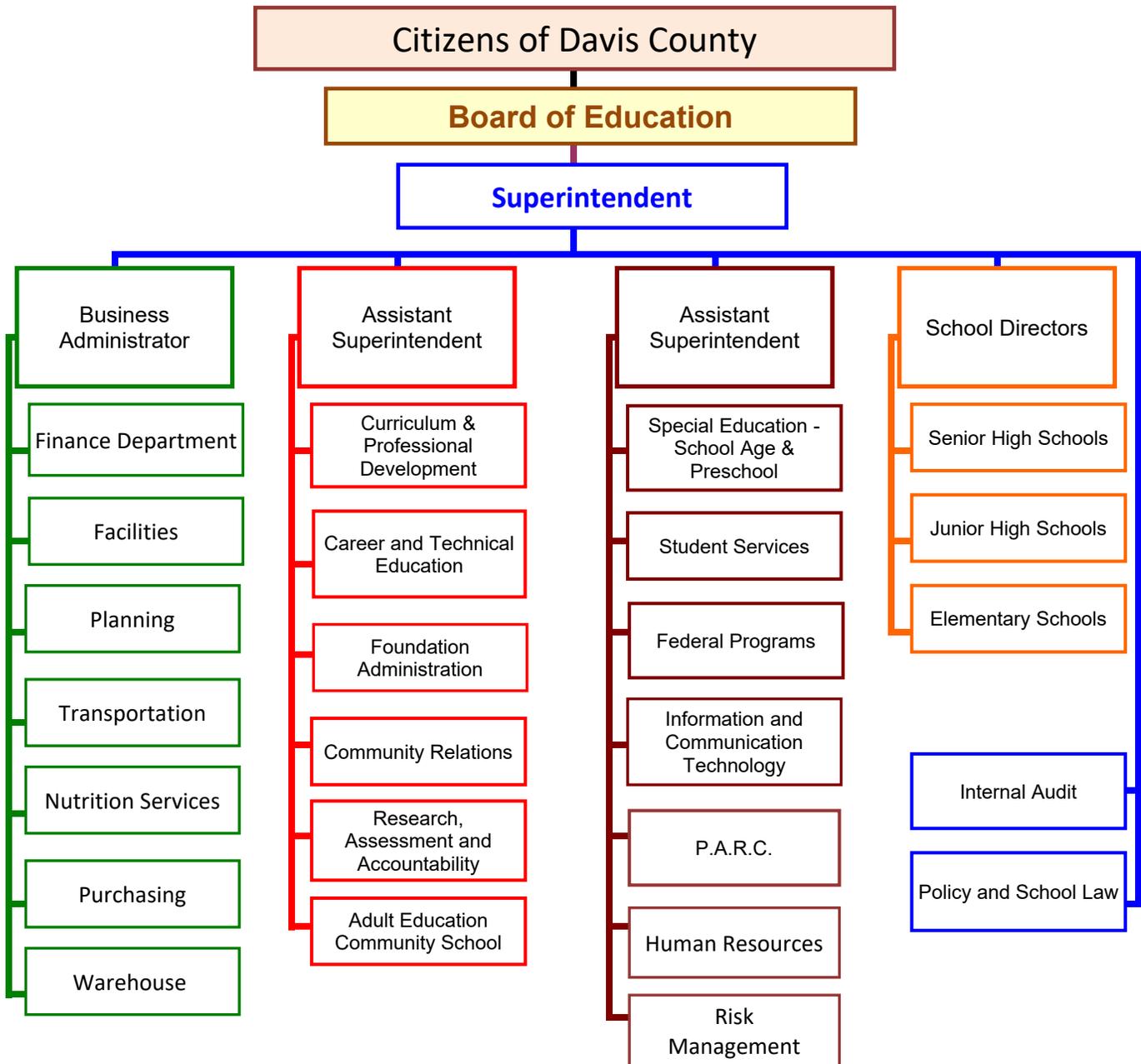
	<u>Present Term Began</u>	<u>Present Term Expires</u>	<u>Initial Appointment</u>
Reid Newey Superintendent	June 2018	December 2020	December 2016
Craig Carter Business Administrator	July 2017	July 2019	January 2010

The term of office for the Superintendent and Business Administrator is two years.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Organizational Chart

Year Ended June 30, 2018





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Davis County School District
Utah**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

VISION

Davis School District provides an environment where
LEARNING COMES FIRST!

Students: MASTER essential learning skills,
DEMONSTRATE civic responsibility,
PREPARE for post-secondary education and careers, and
ENGAGE in positive personal development.

Parents are INVESTED in their student's education.

Employees RECOGNIZE the value of their individual contributions and
COMMIT to excellence.

The community SUPPORTS the educational process.

Our efforts are guided by the following values and beliefs :

STUDENTS:

- have a shared responsibility for their own learning;
- have individual learning styles, needs, and gifts; education is most successful when these attributes are respected and utilized;
- must be prepared to embrace new opportunities and challenges in order to successfully transition from school to post secondary education and/or careers;
- school readiness is a critical component of school success.

PARENTS:

- are a student's first teacher;
- have a shared responsibility for their student's learning;
- must be empowered by schools to prepare for and support their student's learning;
- have the right to be involved and informed about school policies and their student's progress.

EMPLOYEES:

- Every employee is an educator and has shared responsibility for student learning;
- Effective classroom teachers are critical and assume primary responsibility for student learning;
- Effective leadership is key to student learning;
- Collaboration is fundamental to successful outcomes;
- Advancing the capabilities of all employees is essential to an excellent educational system.

COMMUNITY:

- Learning is best served when collaboration occurs among students, parents, school and district personnel, and communities;
- Communities benefit from a strong public education system;
- Well managed physical facilities are a community asset and must be specifically designed, constructed, and maintained to advance learning.

EDUCATION SYSTEM:

- Education enhances the quality of life and is the foundation for a strong and free society;
- Education is a dynamic process improved through a continuous cycle of assessment, reflection, and
- Educational resources must be managed effectively, transparently, and equitably;
- High standards and expectations must be maintained through a system of accountability.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 2

FINANCIAL

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Education
Davis School District

Report on the Basic Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davis School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the basic financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Basic Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davis School District as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the general fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the schedules of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) - Utah Retirement Systems, the schedules of District contributions - Utah Retirement Systems, and the related notes to the required supplementary information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the required supplementary information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The individual fund statements and schedules and the introductory and statistical sections, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the individual fund statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 2, 2018 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Squire + Company, PC

Orem, Utah
November 2, 2018

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This section of Davis School District's (District) comprehensive annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the year ended June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter found on pages 11 through 14 of this report and the District's financial statements, which follow this section.

Financial Highlights

- The District's total net position was \$172.4 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year, most of which is invested in capital assets.
- The District is dependent on revenues generated by property taxes. Property tax revenues increased by 6.8% in 2018 to \$187.7 million as a result of an increase in the taxable value of property.
- During the year, expenses were \$27.5 million less than the \$645.7 million generated in taxes and other revenues for governmental activities.
- The District continued providing for its student growth by issuing \$69.4 million of new bonds. The \$69.4 million was issued from the authorization passed by voters in November 2015 in the amount of \$298.0 million. A new high school in West Farmington (cost of \$82.2 million) was nearing completion for the 2018-2019 school year. In addition, major remodels of Viewmont High School (cost of \$32.8 million), Woods Cross High School (cost of \$26.2 million) and Mueller Park Junior High school (cost of \$10.6 million) were nearing completion. A new junior high school in Layton (estimated cost of \$42.2 million) is in its second year of construction and is scheduled to open for the 2019-2020 school year.
- As directed by the District's School Board, the District has increased its fund balance commitment to economic stabilization in the *General Fund*. At June 30, 2018, the District has committed \$25.0 million of the *General Fund* fund balance to economic stabilization. At June 30, 2017, the District has \$21.0 million of unassigned fund balance in the *General Fund*.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources of the District, with the difference being reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the net position of the District changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected property taxes and earned but unpaid employee benefits).

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 36 to 37 of this report.

The government-wide financial statements of the District are divided into two categories:

- **Governmental activities.** Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as instruction, various supporting services and interest on long-term liabilities. Property taxes and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.
- **Business-type activities.** The District charges fees to students and customers and receives specific grants from various local, state, and federal agencies to help cover the costs of certain services it provides. The Pioneer Adult Rehabilitation Center is included here.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a group of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

- **Governmental funds.** *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains seven individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the *General Fund*, the *Debt Service Fund*, and the *Capital Projects Fund*, each of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other four governmental funds (*School Food Services Fund*, *Student Activities Fund*, *District Foundation Fund* and *Pass-Through Taxes Fund*) are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining and individual fund statements and schedules* elsewhere in the report.

The District adopts an annual budget for its *General Fund*. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the *General Fund* to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 38 to 42 of this report.

- **Proprietary funds.** The District maintains two proprietary fund types. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. The District uses one internal service fund, which is included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for its enterprise fund and for the internal service fund. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 43 to 45 of this report.

Notes to the basic financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 46 to 66 of this report.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents required supplementary information concerning the District’s progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. This required supplementary information can be found on pages 68 to 70 of this report.

Individual fund statements and schedules are presented immediately following the notes to the basic financial statements. Individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 72 to 87 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government’s financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$172.4 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S Net Position
June 30, 2018 and 2017
(in millions of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Change
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018-2017
Current and other assets	\$ 449.3	\$ 438.4	\$ 5.2	\$ 5.7	\$ 454.5	\$ 444.1	\$ 10.4
Capital assets	734.9	660.7	1.8	1.9	736.7	662.6	74.1
Total assets	1,184.2	1,099.1	7.0	7.6	1,191.2	1,106.7	84.5
Deferred outflows of resources	120.3	109.2	0.5	0.5	120.8	109.7	11.1
Current and other liabilities	96.4	92.4	-	0.1	96.4	92.5	3.9
Long-term liabilities outstanding	768.4	785.9	0.9	1.3	769.3	787.2	(17.9)
Total liabilities	864.8	878.3	0.9	1.4	865.7	879.7	(14.0)
Deferred inflows of resources	273.5	191.3	0.4	0.2	273.9	191.5	82.4
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	200.4	186.6	1.8	1.9	202.2	188.5	13.7
Restricted	58.7	62.0	-	-	58.7	62.0	(3.3)
Unrestricted	(92.9)	(109.9)	4.4	4.6	(88.5)	(105.3)	16.8
Total net position	\$ 166.2	\$ 138.7	\$ 6.2	\$ 6.5	\$ 172.4	\$ 145.2	\$ 27.2

The largest portion of the District’s net position (\$202.2 million) reflects its investment in capital assets less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the District’s investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

- An additional portion of the District’s net position (\$58.7 million) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The majority of the restricted balance is for school food services, debt service, and capital projects.
- The remaining net position (a deficit of \$88.5 million) is unrestricted. This balance includes the District’s proportionate share of the unfunded obligation of the defined benefit pension plans administered by the Utah Retirement Systems. The existence of an unrestricted net position deficit indicates the District’s overall

economic net position, but it does not necessarily reflect positively or negatively on the District's ability to meet its obligations as they come due.

- Unrestricted net position increased by \$16.8 million during the current year. This net increase reflects an increase in resources available in the District's funds.
- Restricted net position decreased by \$3.3 million during the current year. This decrease resulted primarily from a decrease in unspent property tax revenues restricted for capital outlay.
- The District's total revenues increased 6.8% to \$654.4 million. Federal and state aid makes up 63.8% of the District's revenues; property taxes generate 28.7% of the District's revenues.
- The total cost of all programs and services increased by 6.3% to \$627.2 million. Instruction and support services make up 64.8% and 26.9%, respectively, of the District's expenses.

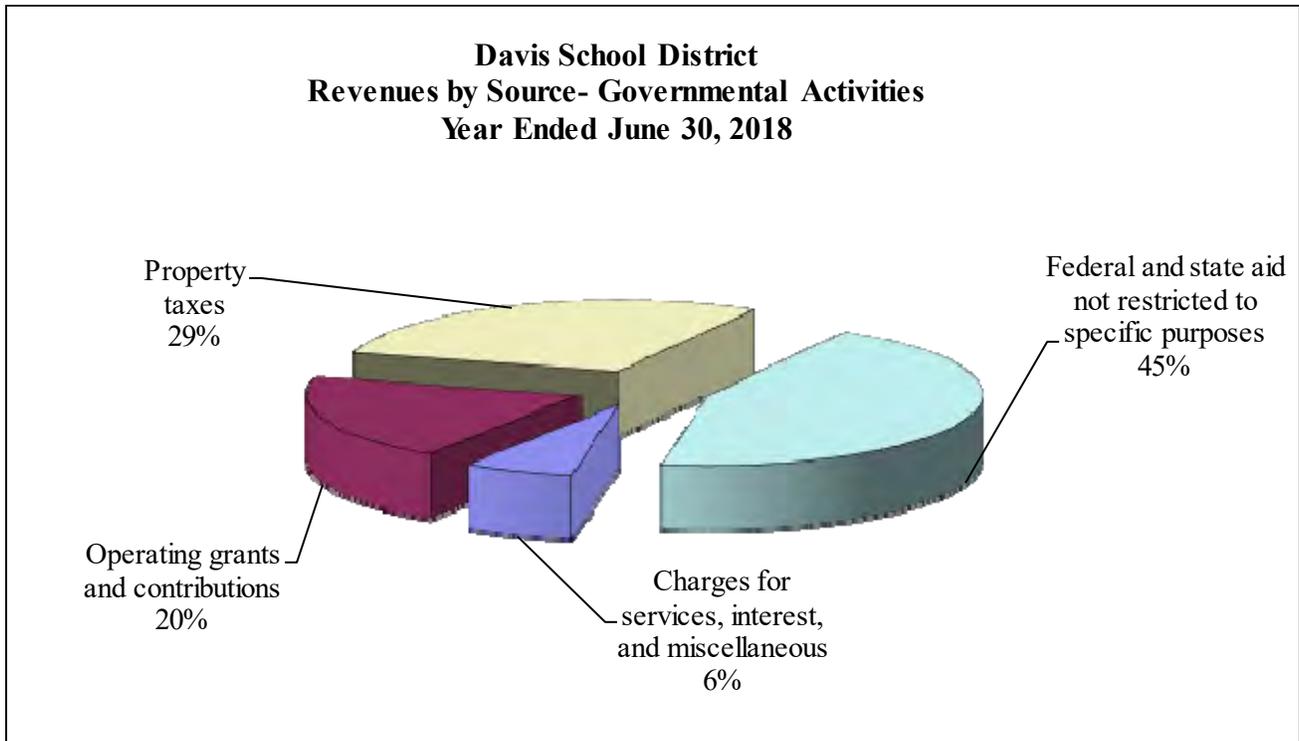
DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S Changes in Net Position
Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017
(in millions of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Change 2018-2017
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Revenues:							
Program revenues:							
Charges for services	\$ 15.0	\$ 14.8	\$ 7.6	\$ 7.5	\$ 22.6	\$ 22.3	\$ 0.3
Operating grants and contributions	128.9	123.8	1.0	0.9	129.9	124.7	5.2
General revenues:							
Property taxes	187.7	175.7	-	-	187.7	175.7	12.0
Federal and state aid not restricted to specific purposes	287.4	265.5	-	-	287.4	265.5	21.9
Interest	4.0	2.3	0.1	-	4.1	2.3	1.8
Miscellaneous	22.7	22.1	-	-	22.7	22.1	0.6
Total revenues	<u>645.7</u>	<u>604.2</u>	<u>8.7</u>	<u>8.4</u>	<u>654.4</u>	<u>612.6</u>	<u>41.8</u>
Expenses:							
Instruction	407.2	388.0	-	-	407.2	388.0	19.2
Support services:							
Student	17.6	16.3	-	-	17.6	16.3	1.3
Instructional staff	21.8	21.1	-	-	21.8	21.1	0.7
District administration	2.9	2.8	-	-	2.9	2.8	0.1
School administration	37.9	35.8	-	-	37.9	35.8	2.1
Business administration	17.6	16.0	-	-	17.6	16.0	1.6
Operation and maintenance of facilities	52.5	45.1	-	-	52.5	45.1	7.4
Student transportation	18.0	14.6	-	-	18.0	14.6	3.4
School food service	25.2	23.9	-	-	25.2	23.9	1.3
Interest on long-term liabilities	17.5	16.1	-	-	17.5	16.1	1.4
Pioneer Adult Rehab Center	-	-	9.0	10.1	9.0	10.1	(1.1)
Total expenses	<u>618.2</u>	<u>579.7</u>	<u>9.0</u>	<u>10.1</u>	<u>627.2</u>	<u>589.8</u>	<u>37.4</u>
Changes in net position	27.5	24.5	(0.3)	(1.7)	27.2	22.8	4.4
Net position, beginning	138.7	112.8	6.5	8.2	145.2	121.0	24.2
Net effect of prior period restatement	-	1.4	-	-	-	1.4	(1.4)
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 166.2</u>	<u>\$ 138.7</u>	<u>\$ 6.2</u>	<u>\$ 6.5</u>	<u>\$ 172.4</u>	<u>\$ 145.2</u>	<u>\$ 27.2</u>

The narrative that follows considers the operations of governmental and business-type activities separately.

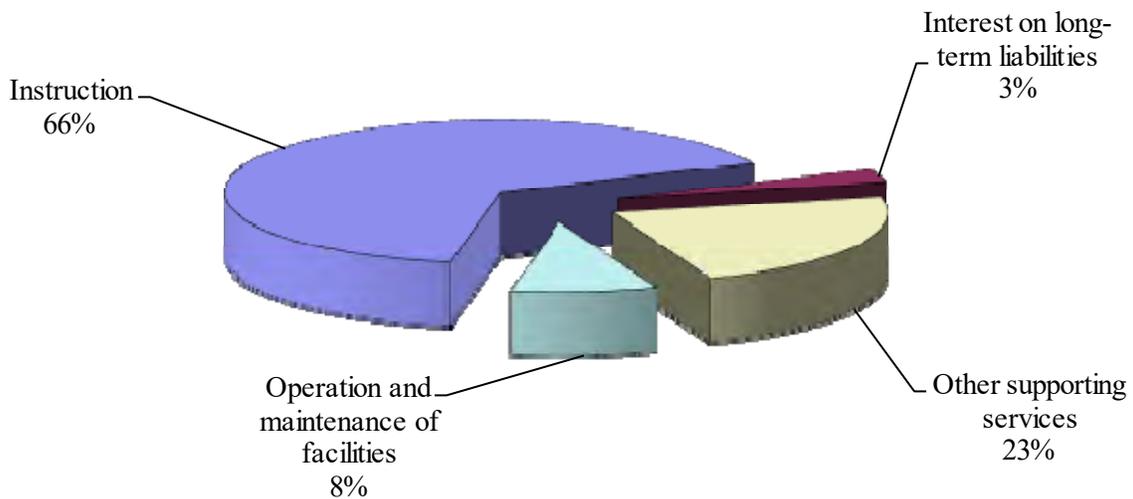
Governmental activities. The key elements of the increase in the District’s net position for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

- Revenues increased \$41.5 million or 6.9% and continue to be primarily from federal and state aid and property taxes.
- Federal and state aid not restricted to specific purposes increased by 8.3% or \$21.9 million. Total federal aid decreased 2.6% to \$44.9 million primarily due to spending levels. State aid is based primarily on weighted pupil units (WPU’s) and other appropriations. If a student is in membership a full 180 days, the state awards the District one WPU. The state guarantees that if local taxes do not provide money equal to the amount generated by the WPU the state will make up the difference with state funding. The value of the WPU increased 4% from \$3,184 (2017) to \$3,311 (2018).
- Tax revenues increased to \$187.7 million or by 6.8%. This increase was a result of the combination of an increase in the taxable value of property and a decrease in the overall tax rate.



- Expenses for governmental activities increased \$38.5 million or by 6.6%. This increase was primarily the result of increased personnel expenditures for instruction as a result of the State WPU funding increase and capital spending for new schools.

**Davis School District
Expenses by Function - Governmental Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2018**



Business-type activities. The \$0.3 million decrease in the District's net position for the year ended June 30, 2018 was a result of the operations of the Pioneer Adult Rehabilitation Center.

- Overall revenues increased \$0.3 million and expenses decreased \$1.1 million due to changes in contract agreements.

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the District's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. As the District completed the year, its governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$162.7 million, \$15.5 million less than the previous year. This decrease was due primarily to increased expenditures in capital outlay for new schools. The *Debt Service Fund* and the *General Fund* had a \$2.5 million increase and a \$10.9 million increase in fund balance, respectively. In addition, the following changes in revenues and expenditures should be noted:

- Revenues for *General Fund* totaled \$511.9 million, an increase of 7.7%, during the current fiscal year. This increase is primarily due to increased revenues from the State of Utah. State revenues were up 8.8% from the prior year in the *General Fund* due to increases in state appropriations for enrollment growth. Revenues for debt service and capital projects were up 8.6% and down 4.3%, respectively. The increase in debt service was primarily a result of an increase in the taxable value of property. The decrease in capital projects revenue was a result of the State of Utah enacting a new charter school tax levy. In prior years, the District used capital revenues to satisfy this payment. For the year ending June 30, 2018, the District lowered its capital rate to offset the new charter school tax rate as required by the State Legislature.
- Expenditures for *General Fund* totaled \$501.0 million, an increase of 8.8% during the current fiscal year. Instruction represents 67.1% of *General Fund* expenditures. Capital project expenditures were up 26.4% due to the construction of a new high school in West Farmington and remodels of Viewmont and Woods Cross High Schools.

- *General Fund* salaries totaled \$298.0 million while the associated employee benefits of retirement, social security, and insurance (health and accident, industrial, and unemployment) added \$140.8 million to arrive at 89.6% of total *General Fund* expenditures.

Governmental funds report the differences between their assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources as fund balance, which is divided into nonspendable, restricted, and unrestricted portions. Nonspendable fund balance represents items such as inventories which are not resources that can be readily converted to cash. Restricted fund balance includes net fund resources of the District that are subject to external constraints due to state or federal laws, or externally imposed conditions by grantors or creditors. The unrestricted fund balance is, in turn, subdivided between committed, assigned, and unassigned portions. Committed balances reflect the District's self-imposed limitation on the use of otherwise available expendable financial resources in governmental funds. Assigned balances in the *General Fund* and in other governmental funds are those that do not meet the requirements of restricted or committed but are intended to be used for specific purposes. Unassigned balances in the *General Fund* are all other available net fund resources. At June 30, 2018, the District's combined governmental fund balance is \$162.7 million (\$7.1 million in nonspendable, \$76.2 million in restricted, \$41.3 million in committed, \$17.1 million in assigned, and \$21.0 million in unassigned fund balances).

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the year, the Board revised the District's budget. Budget amendments were to reflect changes in programs and related funding. The difference between the original budget and the final amended budget was an increase of \$4.2 million or 0.8% in total *General Fund* expenditures.

During the year, final budgeted revenues were more than original budgetary estimates by \$10.3 million or 2.1%. The increase primarily reflects higher equalization funding and higher than anticipated interest revenue growth.

In addition to these adjustments, the District maintained cost cutting measures to hold expenditures below the amended budget in order to build reserves for unanticipated future costs. Consequently, actual expenditures were \$3.0 million below final budgeted amounts (including budgeted fund balance increases). Additionally, revenues were \$7.7 million above final budgeted amounts. The final budget also anticipated an increase to fund balance of \$6.1 million where the original budget did not have a planned increase to fund balance.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The *Capital Projects Fund* is used to account for the costs incurred in acquiring and improving sites, constructing and remodeling facilities, and procuring equipment necessary for providing educational programs for all students within the District. The District spent \$100.0 million for capital assets. Major projects include the construction of a new high school in West Farmington and major remodels of Woods Cross and Viewmont High Schools.

The District continues to experience moderate growth in total students and a shift in student population to the north and southwest section of the District. The District's 10th high school was completed and opened in the fall of 2018. Other major projects completed include remodels at Woods Cross High School and Viewmont High School, and a classroom addition at Mueller Park Junior High School. The District has also continued construction on a junior high school that will open in the fall of 2019.

Capital assets at June 30, 2018 and 2017 are outlined below:

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S Capital Assets
June 30, 2018 and 2017
(net of accumulated depreciation in millions of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Change
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018-2017
Land	\$ 55.9	\$ 56.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55.9	\$ 56.4	\$ (0.5)
Construction in progress	172.2	79.5	-	-	172.2	79.5	92.7
Buildings and improvements	491.0	513.3	1.7	1.8	492.7	515.1	(22.4)
Furniture and equipment	4.0	3.6	0.1	0.1	4.1	3.7	0.4
Transportation equipment	11.8	8.0	-	-	11.8	8.0	3.8
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 734.9</u>	<u>\$ 660.8</u>	<u>\$ 1.8</u>	<u>\$ 1.9</u>	<u>\$ 736.7</u>	<u>\$ 662.7</u>	<u>\$ 74.0</u>

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 5 to the basic financial statements.

Debt Administration. On November 3, 2015, the registered voters of Davis County passed a bond authorization in the amount of \$298.0 million for general obligation school building bonds for new school construction, land acquisitions, renovation of existing school facilities, and related equipment and improvements. This debt authorization was sought to cope with the demands of student growth over the next five years, with student migration to the northwest portion of the District, and to help maintain the District's investment in its capital assets. The voter authorization passed with 61.6% in favor.

On March 15, 2018 the District issued \$69.4 million of this authorization for high school #10 in West Farmington and to continue remodels of Viewmont and Woods Cross High School. The District also completed a classroom addition at Mueller Park Junior High School and continued construction on junior high #17.

The general obligation bonded debt of the District is limited by state law to 4.0% of the fair market value of the total taxable property in the District. The legal debt limit at June 30, 2017 is \$1,453.3 million. General obligation debt, net of unamortized premiums, at June 30, 2018 is \$561.5 million, resulting in a legal debt margin of \$891.8 million.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S Outstanding Debt
June 30, 2018 and 2017
Net of Accumulated Amortization
(in millions of dollars)

	Governmental activities		Total Change
	2018	2017	2018-2017
Net general obligation bonds	<u>\$ 561.5</u>	<u>\$ 523.7</u>	<u>\$ 37.8</u>

Although it is not unusual for governments to have a 30-year bond payoff schedule, the District maintains an aggressive schedule to retire all of its general obligation bonds by 2038.

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 to the basic financial statements.

Changing Enrollment within the District

Student enrollment counts are officially taken on October 1 of each year. Student growth continues to be moderate as reflected in the October 2018 count. The District anticipated growth of approximately 800 students for the 2018-19 school year; however, actual growth was 300 students. Growth continues to be focused in the northwest section of the District. The chart below reflects the counts taken between October 1, 2014 and October 1, 2018 and shows total student growth of 3,693 students over the five-year period, a 5.3% increase.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S Student Enrollment

District fiscal year	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
October 1st enrollment	69,139	69,879	71,021	71,908	72,264	
Total enrollment change	568	740	1,142	887	356	3,693
Percentage change	0.8%	1.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.5%	5.3%

The District has ongoing planning efforts to analyze and accommodate the issues related to new growth. A bond authorization approved by voters on November 3, 2015 for \$298.0 million will help meet the ongoing needs of the District's 20-year capital plan and to provide continuous cash flows for the necessary capital projects. With bond proceeds, as well as ongoing capital funds from taxes, the District expects to meet the demands of projected student growth over both the short-term (5 years) as well as the long-term (20+ years) planning horizons.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, please contact the Davis School District, Office of the Business Administrator, 45 East State Street (P.O. Box 588), Farmington, UT 84025.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Assets:			
Cash and investments	\$ 243,148,234	\$ 4,503,528	\$ 247,651,762
Receivables:			
Property taxes	189,337,943	-	189,337,943
Other local	319,816	665,114	984,930
State of Utah	2,634,688	-	2,634,688
Federal government	6,778,695	-	6,778,695
Inventories	7,076,015	81,762	7,157,777
Capital assets:			
Land and construction in progress	228,115,333	-	228,115,333
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	506,804,637	1,773,438	508,578,075
Total assets	1,184,215,361	7,023,842	1,191,239,203
Deferred outflows of resources:			
Deferred charge on refunding	8,539,364	-	8,539,364
Related to pensions	111,827,841	474,552	112,302,393
Total deferred outflows of resources	120,367,205	474,552	120,841,757
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	44,714,743	35,918	44,750,661
Accrued interest	1,277,321	-	1,277,321
Accrued salaries and benefits	46,661,930	-	46,661,930
Unearned revenue:			
Other local	7,001	-	7,001
State of Utah	3,672,842	-	3,672,842
Federal government	91,159	-	91,159
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due or payable within one year	46,845,647	36,504	46,882,151
Due or payable after one year	721,520,968	846,705	722,367,673
Total liabilities	864,791,611	919,127	865,710,738
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Property taxes levied for future year	180,065,720	-	180,065,720
Related to pensions	93,484,187	396,709	93,880,896
Total deferred inflows of resources	273,549,907	396,709	273,946,616
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	200,404,850	1,773,438	202,178,288
Restricted for:			
Debt service	5,668,373	-	5,668,373
Capital projects	42,902,452	-	42,902,452
School food services	10,149,312	-	10,149,312
Unrestricted	(92,883,939)	4,409,120	(88,474,819)
Total net position	\$ 166,241,048	\$ 6,182,558	\$ 172,423,606

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Activities/Functions	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Primary Government		Total
				Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	
Primary government:						
Governmental activities:						
Instruction	\$ 406,694,108	\$ 6,232,304	\$ 85,898,097	\$ (314,563,707)		\$ (314,563,707)
Supporting services:						
Students	17,614,204	-	5,377,148	(12,237,056)		(12,237,056)
Instructional staff	21,771,252	-	5,139,821	(16,631,431)		(16,631,431)
District administration	3,383,761	-	61,480	(3,322,281)		(3,322,281)
School administration	37,856,767	-	1,987,905	(35,868,862)		(35,868,862)
Central	17,615,021	-	2,787,549	(14,827,472)		(14,827,472)
Operation and maintenance of facilities	52,507,281	234,978	1,188,130	(51,084,173)		(51,084,173)
Student transportation	18,047,620	-	10,269,416	(7,778,204)		(7,778,204)
School food service	25,159,895	8,569,757	16,238,717	(351,421)		(351,421)
Interest on long-term liabilities	17,546,012	-	-	(17,546,012)		(17,546,012)
Total governmental activities	618,195,921	15,037,039	128,948,262	(474,210,620)		(474,210,620)
Business-type activities:						
Pioneer Adult Rehabilitation Center	9,069,798	7,567,108	1,025,397	-	\$ (477,293)	(477,293)
Total primary government	\$ 627,265,719	\$ 22,604,147	\$ 129,973,659	(474,210,620)	(477,293)	(474,687,913)
General revenues:						
Property taxes levied for:						
Basic				37,368,682	-	37,368,682
Voted local				25,196,458	-	25,196,458
Board local				44,214,689	-	44,214,689
Debt service				54,462,817	-	54,462,817
Capital outlay				16,722,138	-	16,722,138
Incremental taxes				9,763,113	-	9,763,113
Federal and state revenue not restricted to specific purposes				287,384,030	-	287,384,030
Earnings on investments				4,026,286	110,765	4,137,051
Miscellaneous				22,630,075	-	22,630,075
Total general revenues				501,768,288	110,765	501,879,053
Change in net position				27,557,668	(366,528)	27,191,140
Net position - beginning				138,683,380	6,549,086	145,232,466
Net position - ending				\$ 166,241,048	\$ 6,182,558	\$ 172,423,606

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds**

June 30, 2018

	Major Funds			Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects		
Assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 105,333,480	\$ 4,146,820	\$ 89,351,166	\$ 20,923,165	\$ 219,754,631
Receivables:					
Property taxes	103,291,768	59,843,164	15,459,074	10,743,937	189,337,943
Other local	293,814	-	-	26,002	319,816
State of Utah	1,616,995	-	-	1,017,693	2,634,688
Federal government	6,635,082	-	-	143,613	6,778,695
Inventories	5,651,863	-	-	1,424,152	7,076,015
Total assets	<u>\$ 222,823,002</u>	<u>\$ 63,989,984</u>	<u>\$ 104,810,240</u>	<u>\$ 34,278,562</u>	<u>\$ 425,901,788</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,401,455	\$ -	\$ 28,939,277	\$ 237,976	\$ 30,578,708
Accrued salaries and benefits	46,661,930	-	-	-	46,661,930
Unearned revenue:					
Other local	-	-	-	7,001	7,001
State of Utah	3,672,842	-	-	-	3,672,842
Federal government	91,159	-	-	-	91,159
Total liabilities	<u>51,827,386</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,939,277</u>	<u>244,977</u>	<u>81,011,640</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Unavailable property tax revenue	1,207,556	615,770	189,447	123,517	2,136,290
Property taxes levied for future year	97,856,826	57,044,290	14,544,184	10,620,420	180,065,720
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>99,064,382</u>	<u>57,660,060</u>	<u>14,733,631</u>	<u>10,743,937</u>	<u>182,202,010</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories	5,651,863	-	-	1,424,152	7,076,015
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	6,329,924	-	-	6,329,924
Capital projects	-	-	61,137,332	-	61,137,332
School food services	-	-	-	8,725,160	8,725,160
Committed to:					
Workers compensation	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Termination benefits	4,500,000	-	-	-	4,500,000
Schools	-	-	-	11,379,613	11,379,613
Economic stabilization	25,000,000	-	-	-	25,000,000
Assigned to:					
Foundation	-	-	-	1,760,723	1,760,723
Programs	5,500,000	-	-	-	5,500,000
Textbooks	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
Employee compensation	5,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000
Schools	325,000	-	-	-	325,000
Medical insurance	2,500,000	-	-	-	2,500,000
Unassigned	20,954,371	-	-	-	20,954,371
Total fund balances	<u>71,931,234</u>	<u>6,329,924</u>	<u>61,137,332</u>	<u>23,289,648</u>	<u>162,688,138</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 222,823,002</u>	<u>\$ 63,989,984</u>	<u>\$ 104,810,240</u>	<u>\$ 34,278,562</u>	<u>\$ 425,901,788</u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Net Position**

June 30, 2018

Total fund balances for governmental funds \$ 162,688,138

Total net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position is different because:

Capital assets used in governmental funds are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

Land	\$ 55,893,547	
Construction in progress	172,221,786	
Buildings and improvements, net of \$404,861,072 accumulated depreciation	491,050,293	
Furniture and equipment, net of \$16,386,621 accumulated depreciation	3,964,927	
Transportation equipment, net of \$21,224,174 accumulated depreciation	<u>11,789,417</u>	734,919,970

Some of the District's property taxes will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the funds. 2,136,290

Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in the governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. (1,277,321)

An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of self insurance to individual funds and programs. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. Internal service fund net position at year-end is: 9,257,568

Long-term liabilities that pertain to governmental funds, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as fund liabilities. All liabilities - both current and long-term - are reported in the statement of net position. Balances at year-end are:

Bonds payable	(539,425,000)	
Deferred charge on refunding	8,539,364	
Unamortized premiums	(22,053,811)	
Accrued vacation	(5,567,443)	
Accrued sick leave	(3,114,681)	
Accrued personal leave	(1,459,007)	
Early retirement payable	(9,640,797)	
Net pension liability	(187,105,876)	
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	111,827,841	
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	<u>(93,484,187)</u>	<u>(741,483,597)</u>

Total net position - governmental activities \$ 166,241,048

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
 Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Major Governmental Funds			Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects		
Revenues:					
Property taxes	\$ 106,792,006	\$ 54,456,534	\$ 16,754,023	\$ 9,639,596	\$ 187,642,159
Earnings on investments	2,137,243	-	1,579,089	309,954	4,026,286
Other local	9,246,187	-	466,335	20,302,500	30,015,022
School lunch sales	-	-	-	7,635,337	7,635,337
State of Utah	361,689,641	-	5,378,592	4,316,160	371,384,393
Federal government	32,042,146	983,196	-	11,922,557	44,947,899
Total revenues	<u>511,907,223</u>	<u>55,439,730</u>	<u>24,178,039</u>	<u>54,126,104</u>	<u>645,651,096</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction	336,237,490	-	-	28,843,911	365,081,401
Supporting services:					
Students	17,708,229	-	-	-	17,708,229
Instructional staff	22,001,747	-	-	-	22,001,747
District administration	2,711,466	-	-	-	2,711,466
School administration	37,375,321	-	-	-	37,375,321
Central	16,935,865	-	-	-	16,935,865
Operation and maintenance of facilities	51,134,507	-	-	-	51,134,507
Student transportation	16,928,910	-	-	-	16,928,910
School food service	-	-	-	24,951,399	24,951,399
Capital outlay	-	-	125,329,185	-	125,329,185
Debt service:					
Bond principal	-	34,530,000	-	-	34,530,000
Bond interest	-	18,360,825	-	-	18,360,825
Bond issuance costs	-	189,182	472,063	-	661,245
Fees and miscellaneous charges	-	7,501	-	-	7,501
Total expenditures	<u>501,033,535</u>	<u>53,087,508</u>	<u>125,801,248</u>	<u>53,795,310</u>	<u>733,717,601</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>10,873,688</u>	<u>2,352,222</u>	<u>(101,623,209)</u>	<u>330,794</u>	<u>(88,066,505)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
General obligation bonds issued	-	-	69,375,000	-	69,375,000
General obligation bonds premium	-	-	2,521,000	-	2,521,000
Refunding bonds issued	-	36,805,000	-	-	36,805,000
Refunding bonds premium	-	3,592,355	-	-	3,592,355
Refunded bonds escrow payment	-	(40,208,173)	-	-	(40,208,173)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	477,031	-	477,031
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>189,182</u>	<u>72,373,031</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>72,562,213</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>10,873,688</u>	<u>2,541,404</u>	<u>(29,250,178)</u>	<u>330,794</u>	<u>(15,504,292)</u>
Fund balances - beginning	<u>61,057,546</u>	<u>3,788,520</u>	<u>90,387,510</u>	<u>22,958,854</u>	<u>178,192,430</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 71,931,234</u>	<u>\$ 6,329,924</u>	<u>\$ 61,137,332</u>	<u>\$ 23,289,648</u>	<u>\$ 162,688,138</u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities**

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net change in fund balances-total governmental funds \$ (15,504,292)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, equipment with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and buildings and improvements with an initial, individual cost of more than \$100,000 are capitalized and the cost is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlays	\$ 100,043,599	
Gain on sale of capital assets	16,755	
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	(477,031)	
Depreciation expense	<u>(25,416,758)</u>	74,166,565

The governmental funds report bond proceeds as financing sources, while repayment of bond principal is reported as an expenditure. In the statement of net position, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and does not affect the statement of activities and repayment of principal reduces the liability. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. Interest is recognized as an expenditure in the governmental funds when it is due. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as it accrues, regardless of when it is due. The net effect of these differences in the treatment of general obligation bonds and related items is as follows:

General obligation bond proceeds	(106,180,000)	
Bond premium	(6,113,355)	
Amortization of deferred amounts on refunding	(1,589,872)	
Amortization of bond premium	2,300,215	
Repayment of bond principal	34,530,000	
Refunded bonds escrow payment	40,208,173	
Interest expense - general obligation bonds	<u>111,971</u>	(36,732,868)

Property tax revenue is recognized when levied (claim to resources established) rather than when available. The portion not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures is reported as deferred inflows of resources in the funds. 85,738

In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses - compensated absences (vacation and sick and personal leave) and termination benefits (early retirement) - are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid). During this year, benefit obligations changed by the following amounts:

Accrued vacation	(432,067)	
Accrued sick and personal leave	(303,430)	
Early retirement payable	(736,974)	
Pension expense	<u>4,712,947</u>	3,240,476

An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of health and dental insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of this internal service fund are included with governmental activities in the statement of net position. The change in net position of this internal service fund is: 2,302,049

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 27,557,668

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
General Fund**

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 102,143,277	\$ 105,840,300	\$ 106,792,006	\$ 951,706
Earnings on investments	765,000	2,372,100	2,137,243	(234,857)
Other local	8,209,200	9,377,300	9,246,187	(131,113)
State of Utah	352,516,423	354,771,700	361,689,641	6,917,941
Federal government	30,227,200	31,803,900	32,042,146	238,246
Total revenues	<u>493,861,100</u>	<u>504,165,300</u>	<u>511,907,223</u>	<u>7,741,923</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	340,833,800	337,057,600	336,237,490	820,110
Supporting services:				
Students	17,684,700	17,766,500	17,708,229	58,271
Instructional staff	19,249,300	22,412,300	22,001,747	410,553
District administration	2,733,100	2,788,000	2,711,466	76,534
School administration	35,830,200	37,631,400	37,375,321	256,079
Central	18,063,600	16,754,300	16,935,865	(181,565)
Operation and maintenance of facilities	46,059,900	46,995,600	51,134,507	(4,138,907)
Student transportation	13,406,500	16,648,600	16,928,910	(280,310)
Total expenditures	<u>493,861,100</u>	<u>498,054,300</u>	<u>501,033,535</u>	<u>(2,979,235)</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures / net change in fund balances	-	6,111,000	10,873,688	4,762,688
Fund balances - beginning	<u>61,057,546</u>	<u>61,057,546</u>	<u>61,057,546</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ 61,057,546</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 67,168,546</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 71,931,234</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,762,688</u></u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Statements of Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2018

	<u>Enterprise Fund Pioneer Adult Rehab Center</u>	<u>Governmental Activities- Internal Service Fund Self Insurance</u>
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 4,503,528	\$ 23,393,603
Receivables - other local	665,114	-
Inventories - supplies	81,762	-
Total current assets	<u>5,250,404</u>	<u>23,393,603</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Capital assets:		
Buildings and improvements	3,660,322	-
Equipment	753,789	-
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,640,673)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net capital assets	<u>1,773,438</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>7,023,842</u>	<u>23,393,603</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:		
Related to pensions	<u>474,552</u>	<u>-</u>
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	35,918	14,136,035
Compensation liability	36,504	-
Total current liabilities	<u>72,422</u>	<u>14,136,035</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensation liability	52,703	-
Net pension liability	<u>794,002</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>846,705</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>919,127</u>	<u>14,136,035</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Related to pensions	<u>396,709</u>	<u>-</u>
Net position:		
Investment in capital assets	1,773,438	-
Unrestricted	<u>4,409,120</u>	<u>9,257,568</u>
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 6,182,558</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,257,568</u></u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds**

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Enterprise Fund Pioneer Adult Rehab Center	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Fund Self Insurance
Operating revenues:		
Charges for services	\$ 7,561,069	\$ 67,926,299
Other local	6,039	-
Total operating revenues	7,567,108	67,926,299
Operating expenses:		
Salaries and benefits	6,538,283	-
Depreciation	133,086	-
Indirect charges	329,383	-
Other	2,069,046	65,624,250
Total operating expenses	9,069,798	65,624,250
Operating income (loss)	(1,502,690)	2,302,049
Nonoperating income (expense):		
Earnings on investments	110,765	-
State of Utah	1,025,397	-
Total nonoperating income (expense)	1,136,162	-
Income (loss) / change in net position	(366,528)	2,302,049
Total net position - beginning	6,549,086	6,955,519
Total net position - ending	\$ 6,182,558	\$ 9,257,568

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statements of Fund Cash Flows
 Proprietary Funds
 Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Enterprise Fund Pioneer Adult Rehab Center</u>	<u>Governmental Activities- Internal Service Fund Self Insurance</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Receipts from interfund services provided	\$ -	\$ 68,108,631
Receipts from customers	7,587,625	-
Payments to suppliers	(2,456,844)	(64,363,886)
Payments to employees	<u>(6,721,410)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(1,590,629)</u>	<u>3,744,745</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:		
Receipt of state subsidies	<u>1,025,397</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Receipt of earnings on investments	<u>110,765</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(454,467)	3,744,745
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning	<u>4,957,995</u>	<u>19,648,858</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - ending (displayed as cash and investments on the statements of fund net position)	<u>\$ 4,503,528</u>	<u>\$ 23,393,603</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Operating income (loss)	\$ (1,502,690)	\$ 2,302,049
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	133,086	-
Pension expense	(184,362)	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Receivable - other local	20,517	182,332
Inventories - supplies	(16,479)	-
Accounts payable	(41,936)	1,260,364
Compensation liability	<u>1,235</u>	<u>-</u>
Total adjustments	<u>(87,939)</u>	<u>1,442,696</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (1,590,629)</u>	<u>\$ 3,744,745</u>
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities	<u>none</u>	<u>none</u>

The notes to basic financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of Davis School District (the District) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to local government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies of the District are described below.

Reporting entity – The Board of Education, comprised of seven elected individuals, is the primary governing authority for the District. As required by GAAP, these financial statements present the District and its blended component unit, Davis School District Foundation (the Foundation) for which the District is considered to be financially accountable. The Foundation exclusively services the District. The District makes all personnel decisions for the Foundation and pays for all operating costs of the Foundation. A blended component unit, although a legally separate entity, is in substance part of the District’s operations.

Government-wide and fund financial statements – The *government-wide financial statements* (the statement of net position and the statement of changes in net position) display information about the primary government (the District) and its component unit. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions occur only when the elimination of such activity would distort the expenses and revenues reported by function. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the District. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the District’s governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Depreciation expense for capital assets that can specifically be identified with a function are included in its direct expenses. Depreciation expense for “shared” capital assets (for example, a school building is used primarily for instruction, school administration, and operation and maintenance of facilities) are ratably included in the direct expenses of the appropriate functions. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Interest on general long-term liabilities is considered an indirect expense and is reported in the statement of activities as a separate line. Program revenues include 1) fees and charges paid by students and other recipients of goods or services offered by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including property taxes, are presented as general revenues.

The *fund financial statements* provide information about the District’s funds. Separate statements for each fund category (governmental and proprietary) are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. The remaining governmental funds are reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities. Operating expenses result from transactions directly associated with the fund’s principal services.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *General Fund* is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
- The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on general obligation school building bonds.
- The *Capital Projects Fund* accounts for resources accumulated and payments made for the acquisition and improvement of sites, construction and remodel of facilities, and procurement of equipment necessary for providing educational programs for all students within the District.

The District reports the *Pioneer Adult Rehabilitation Center Fund* which accounts for revenues and expenses related to fostering independence for people with disabilities as a major enterprise fund.

Additionally, the District reports the *District Self Insurance Fund* (an internal service fund) which accounts for employee benefits provided to other funds of the District on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation – The *government-wide* and *proprietary fund financial statements* are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The District considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within thirty days after year-end. Property taxes and interest are considered to be susceptible to accrual. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the District receives cash. Expenditures generally are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, early retirement, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted resources available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

Budgetary Data – The District operates within the budget requirements for school districts as specified by state law and as interpreted by the Utah State Superintendent of Public Instruction. Budgets are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting for all governmental funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end with the exception of those indicated as a fund balance commitment. The following procedures are used in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- By June 1 of each year, the District business administrator prepares a proposed annual budget (for the fiscal year beginning July 1) for all applicable funds. The budget is presented to the Board of Education by the superintendent. This budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Also included is a final budget for the current fiscal year ending June 30.
- Copies of the proposed budget are made available for public inspection and review by the District’s patrons.
- If the District does not exceed the certified tax rate, a public hearing is held prior to June 22 at which the budget is legally adopted by resolution of the Board after obtaining taxpayer input. If the District exceeds the certified tax rate, the budget is adopted in August when additional data is available to set the rates.
- Once adopted, the budget can be amended by subsequent Board action. The Board upon recommendation of the superintendent can approve reductions in appropriations, but increases in appropriations by fund require a public hearing prior to amending the budget. In accordance with Utah state law, interim adjustments may be made by administrative transfer of money from one appropriation to another within any given fund.
- Certain interim adjustments in estimated revenue and expenditures during the year ended June 30, 2018, have been included in the final budget approved by the Board, as presented in the financial statements.
- Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level.

Deposits and investments – The cash balances of substantially all funds are pooled and invested by the District for the purpose of increasing earnings through investment activities and providing efficient management of temporary investments. Investments for the District, as well as for its component unit, are reported at fair value. Changes in the fair value of investments are recorded as investment earnings. Earnings on pooled funds are apportioned and paid or credited to the funds based on the average balance of each participating fund.

Cash and cash equivalents – The District considers cash and cash equivalents in proprietary funds to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition, including investments in the Utah Public Treasurers’ Investment Fund (PTIF).

Receivables and payables – Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at year-end are referred to as either “due to/from other funds” (i.e., current portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as “internal balances.”

Inventories – Inventories are valued at cost or, if donated, at fair value when received, using the moving average method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Donated food commodities are reported as revenue when received. Inventories

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

reported in the governmental funds are equally offset by a nonspendable portion of fund balance, indicating that they are not expected to be converted to cash.

Capital assets – Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and transportation equipment are reported in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements. The District defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 for land, furniture and equipment, and transportation equipment and \$100,000 for buildings and improvements. Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the lives of the assets are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during construction is not capitalized. Buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and transportation equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	40
Building improvements and portable classrooms	20
Kitchen equipment appliances	15
Maintenance and CTE equipment	15
School buses	10
Furniture and office equipment	10
Heavy trucks	7
Audio visual equipment	6
Light trucks	6
Copiers, printers, etc	5
Miscellaneous equipment and accessories	5
Passenger cars and vans	5
Computer equipment and software	3

Unearned revenue – Unearned revenue for the District represents amounts received on grants whose purpose restrictions have not been met. Revenue is recognized on restricted grants only when all restrictions on those funds are satisfied.

Compensated absences – Under terms of association agreements, twelve-month or full-year employees earn vacation and sick leave in amounts varying with tenure and classification. Nine-month full-time employees earn sick leave and personal leave in amounts varying with tenure and classification. In the event of termination or death, an employee is reimbursed for the current value of accumulated vacation days to a maximum of 40 days, and is reimbursed for unused personal leave days at an appropriate substitute rate. Upon retirement, employees are compensated for accumulated sick leave at 21.5% of the current value. All vacation pay, personal leave pay, and an estimated potential amount for sick leave pay, are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. Compensated absences will be paid by the fund in which the employee worked (typically the *General Fund*).

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

Pensions – For purposes of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Utah Retirement Systems (URS) and additions to/deductions from the URS’s fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the URS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Pension plan investments are reported at fair value.

Long-term obligations – In the government-wide financial statements and the *Self Insurance Fund*, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported in the applicable statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as refunding costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of unamortized bond premiums or discounts.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures.

Deferred outflows of resources – In addition to assets, financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

Deferred inflows of resources – In addition to liabilities, the financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Net position/fund balances – The residual of all other elements presented in a statement of net position is *net position* on the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements and the residual of all other elements presented in a balance sheet on the governmental fund financial statements is *fund balance*.

Net position is divided into three components: net investment in capital assets (capital assets net of related debt less unspent bond proceeds), restricted, and unrestricted. Net position is reported as restricted when constraints are placed upon it by external parties or are imposed by constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on a hierarchy that shows, from highest to lowest, the level or form of constraints on fund balance resources and the extent to which the District is bound to honor them. The District first determines and reports non-spendable balances, then restricted, then committed, and so forth.

Fund balance classifications are summarized as follows:

- **Nonspendable** – This category includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent because they are either a) not in spendable form or b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Fund balance amounts related to prepaid items and inventories are classified as nonspendable.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

- Restricted – This category includes net fund resources that are subject to external constraints that have been placed on the use of the resources either a) imposed by creditors (such as through a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Restricted fund balance amounts include the unspent tax revenue for specific purposes (debt service and capital projects) and amounts in other governmental funds (school food services).
- Committed – This category includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes established by formal action of the District’s highest level of decision-making authority. The Board of Education is the highest level of decision making authority for the District that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation. The Board of Education has resolved to commit fund balance amount in the governmental funds for the following purposes:
 - Workers compensation claims.
 - Employee benefit obligations for unpaid compensated absences including vacation, sick, and personal leave.
 - Amounts held in other governmental fund resources for schools.
 - As defined in Utah law as an “undistributed reserve,” the District maintains up to five percent of *General Fund* budgeted expenditures for economic stabilization. Potential state budget cuts, disasters, immediate capital needs, and other significant events are circumstances or conditions that signal the need for stabilization. Additionally, the commitment is necessary to maintain liquidity (i.e., reducing any disparity between when financial resources are available to make payments and the maturity of related liabilities). Also defined by state law, the commitment is not to be used “in the negotiation or settlement of contract salaries for school district employees” and the use of this reserve requires a written resolution adopted by a majority vote of the Board of Education filed with the Utah State Board of Education and the Office of the Utah State Auditor.
- Assigned – This category includes amounts to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The Board has authorized the business administrator to assign fund balances. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year’s appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment. The District has assigned *General Fund* resources for district programs, schools, and foundation as well as for future medical insurance costs.
- Unassigned – Residual balances in the *General Fund* are classified as unassigned.

Net position/fund balance flow assumption – Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report in each category of net position and fund balance, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

- Net position – It is the District’s policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position.
- Fund balance – It is the District’s policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits and investments are carried at fair value. A reconciliation of cash and investments at June 30, 2018, as shown on the financial statements, is as follows:

Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 25,124,169
Carrying amount of investments	<u>222,527,593</u>
Total cash and investments	<u><u>\$ 247,651,762</u></u>
Governmental funds cash and investments	\$ 219,754,631
Enterprise funds cash and investments	4,503,528
Internal service funds cash and investments	<u>23,393,603</u>
Total cash and investments	<u><u>\$ 247,651,762</u></u>

The District complies with the State Money Management Act (Utah Code Section 51, Chapter 7) (Act) and related Rules of the Money Management Council (Council) in handling its depository and investing transactions. District funds are deposited in qualified depositories as defined by the Act. The Act also authorizes the District to invest in the Utah Public Treasurers’ Investment Fund (PTIF), certificates of deposit, U.S. Treasury obligations, U.S. agency issues, high-grade commercial paper, banker’s acceptances, repurchase agreements, corporate bonds, money market mutual funds, and obligations of governmental entities within the state of Utah.

The Act and Council rules govern the financial reporting requirements of qualified depositories in which public funds may be deposited and prescribe the conditions under which the designation of a depository shall remain in effect. The District considers the actions of the Council to be necessary and sufficient for adequate protection of its uninsured bank deposits.

Rules of the Council allow the Davis School District Foundation to invest private grants, contributions, and endowments in any deposit or investment authorized by the Act and certain investment funds, equity securities, fixed-income securities, and investment strategies with institutions that meet certain restrictions.

Deposits – At June 30, 2018, the District and the Foundation have the following deposits with financial institutions:

	Carrying Amount	Bank Balance	Amount Insured
Davis School District	\$ 21,914,280	\$ 22,323,942	\$ 250,000
Davis School District Foundation	<u>3,209,889</u>	<u>3,209,889</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deposits	<u><u>\$ 25,124,169</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 25,533,831</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 250,000</u></u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

- Custodial credit risk – Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, a government’s deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a formal deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At June 30, 2018, the uninsured amount of the District’s and Foundation’s pooled bank deposits was uncollateralized.

Investments – The District’s investments are with the PTIF, government agencies, and in corporate bonds. The Foundation invests private funds through a broker.

The PTIF is an external government investment pool managed by the Utah State Treasurer. The PTIF is authorized and makes investments in accordance with the Act. The Council provides regulatory oversight for the PTIF. Participant accounts with the PTIF are not insured or otherwise guaranteed by the state of Utah. Participants in the PTIF share proportionally in the income, costs, gains and losses from investment activities. The degree of risk of the PTIF depends upon the underlying portfolio, which primarily consists of money market securities including certificates of deposit and top-rated domestic commercial paper held by the Utah State Treasurer; the portfolio has a weighted average life of 90 days or less. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares.

At June 30, 2018, the District has \$212,643,503 invested in the Utah Public Treasurers’ Investment Fund; the PTIF is not rated. The District has \$5,272,129 invested in government agencies rated AA+ and Aaa or higher by Standard & Poor’s and Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., respectively. The District also has \$4,596,507 invested in corporate bonds rated BBB+ and Baa1 or higher by Standard & Poor’s and Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., respectively. The Davis School District Foundation has \$15,454 invested in mutual funds that are unrated.

The District and the Foundation have the following investments summarized by investment type and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)	
		Less Than 1	1-5
Davis School District:			
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund (PTIF)	\$ 212,643,503	\$ 212,643,503	\$ -
Government agencies	5,272,129	1,042,462	4,229,667
Corporate bonds	4,596,507	2,530,616	2,065,891
Total District	222,512,139	216,216,581	6,295,558
Davis School District Foundation:			
Mutual funds investing in:			
International stock	15,454	15,454	-
Total Foundation	15,454	15,454	-
Total investments	\$ 222,527,593	\$ 216,232,035	\$ 6,295,558

- Interest Rate Risk – Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by complying with the Act, which requires that the remaining term to maturity of investments to not exceed the period of availability of the funds invested. Except for endowments, the Act further limits the remaining term to maturity on all investments in commercial paper and bankers’ acceptances to 270 days or less and fixed-income securities to 365 days or less. In addition, variable-rate securities may not have a

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

remaining term to final maturity exceeding two years. The Foundation can invest private funds in fixed-income securities with a dollar-weighted average maturity not to exceed ten years. The District has no investment policy that would further limit its interest rate risk.

- **Credit Risk** – Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The District’s policy for reducing its exposure to credit risk is to comply with the Act and related rules. The Act and related rules limit investments in commercial paper to a first tier rating and investments in fixed-income and variable-rate securities to a rating of A or higher as rated by Moody’s Investors Service or by Standard & Poor’s. The District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.
- **Concentration of Credit Risk** – Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government’s investment in a single issuer. The District’s policy for managing this risk is to comply with the Act and related rules. The Act limits investments in commercial paper and or corporate obligations to 5% of the District’s total portfolio with a single issuer. The District places no other limits on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. The Foundation can invest private funds in certain equity and fixed-income securities provided no more than 5% of all funds are invested in any one issuer and no more than 25% of all funds are invested in a particular industry. Also, for the Foundation’s investments in private funds, no more than 75% may be invested in equity securities and no more than 5% in collateralized mortgage obligations.
- **Custodial Credit Risk** – Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, a government will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District’s policy for managing this risk is to comply with the Act and related rules. The District places no other limit on the amount of investments to be held by counterparties. The Act requires the Foundation’s public treasurer to have custody of all securities purchased or held or deposit these securities with a bank or trust company to be held in safekeeping by that custodian. The Foundation’s investments held in a brokerage account are covered by Securities Investor Protection Corporation up to \$500,000.

3. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The District has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2018:

- U.S. Treasury securities of \$5,272,129 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs).
- Corporate bonds of \$4,596,507 are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs).
- Public Treasurers’ Investment Fund position of \$212,643,503 is valued at the District’s position in the PTIF multiplied by the published fair value factor (Level 2 inputs).

The Foundation has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2018:

- Mutual funds of \$15,454 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs).

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

4. PROPERTY TAXES

District property tax revenue – The property tax revenue of the District is collected and distributed by the Davis County treasurer as an agent of the District. Utah statutes establish the process by which taxes are levied and collected. The county assessor is required to assess real property as of January 1 (the legal lien date) and complete the tax rolls by May 15. By July 21, the county auditor is to mail assessed value and tax notices to property owners. A taxpayer may then petition the County Board of Equalization between August 1 and August 15 for a revision of the assessed value. The county auditor makes approved changes in assessed value by November 1 and on this same date the county auditor is to deliver the completed assessment rolls to the county treasurer. Tax notices are mailed with a due date of November 30.

An annual uniform fee based on the value of motor vehicles is levied in lieu of an ad valorem tax on motor vehicles. This uniform fee was 1.5% of the fair market statewide value of the property, as established by the State Tax Commission. Legislation requires motor vehicles be subject to an “age-based” fee that is due each time a vehicle is registered. The revenues collected in each county from motor vehicle fees is distributed by the county to each taxing entity in which the property is located in the same proportion in which revenue collected from ad valorem real property tax is distributed. The District recognizes motor vehicle fees as property tax revenue when collected.

As of June 30, 2018, property taxes receivable by the District includes uncollected taxes assessed as of January 1, 2017 or earlier. It is expected that all assessed taxes (including delinquencies plus accrued interest and penalties) will be collected within a five-year period, after which time the county treasurer may force sale of property to collect the delinquent portion.

Pass-through taxes – In addition to property taxes the District levies for its own purposes, the District levies property taxes for redevelopment agencies (located within the boundaries of the District) in accordance with the Community Development and Renewal Agencies Act (Utah Code 17C-1). These taxes are forwarded directly by the county to the redevelopment agencies as these taxes are collected by the county.

Property tax revenue (or incremental taxes) from increased assessed values within project areas are earmarked to finance urban renewal, economic development, and community development projects managed by the redevelopment agencies for the duration of the projects.

During the year ended June 30, 2018, incremental taxes levied by the District for the redevelopment agencies totaling \$6,922,493 were recorded as revenue with an equivalent amount of expenditure for instruction in the other governmental funds (in the *Pass-Through Taxes Fund*).

Per *Utah Code 53F-2-703*, a portion of the District’s board local levy is paid to the statewide charter school levy account. The portion is based on the number of charter school students residing within the District’s boundaries. In 2018, the amount collected by the County and paid directly to the State was \$2,717,103; this amount was reported in the District’s *Pass-Through Taxes Fund*.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

5. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 56,353,822	\$ -	\$ (460,275)	\$ 55,893,547
Construction in progress	79,496,722	92,725,064	-	172,221,786
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>135,850,544</u>	<u>92,725,064</u>	<u>(460,275)</u>	<u>228,115,333</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	895,911,365	-	-	895,911,365
Furniture and equipment	19,515,293	1,540,367	(704,112)	20,351,548
Transportation equipment	30,059,925	5,778,168	(2,824,502)	33,013,591
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>945,486,583</u>	<u>7,318,535</u>	<u>(3,528,614)</u>	<u>949,276,504</u>
Accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(382,591,445)	(22,269,627)	-	(404,861,072)
Furniture and equipment	(15,886,203)	(1,204,530)	704,112	(16,386,621)
Transportation equipment	(22,106,074)	(1,942,601)	2,824,501	(21,224,174)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(420,583,722)</u>	<u>(25,416,758)</u>	<u>3,528,613</u>	<u>(442,471,867)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>524,902,861</u>	<u>(18,098,223)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>506,804,637</u>
Governmental activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 660,753,405</u>	<u>\$ 74,626,841</u>	<u>\$ (460,276)</u>	<u>\$ 734,919,970</u>
Business-type activities:				
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 3,660,322	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,660,322
Furniture and equipment	753,789	-	-	753,789
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>4,414,111</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,414,111</u>
Accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(1,926,039)	(95,128)	-	(2,021,167)
Furniture and equipment	(581,548)	(37,958)	-	(619,506)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,507,587)</u>	<u>(133,086)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,640,673)</u>
Business-type activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,906,524</u>	<u>\$ (133,086)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,773,438</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

For the year ended June 30, 2018, depreciation expense was charged to functions of the District as follows:

Governmental activities:	
Instruction	\$ 19,681,653
Supporting services:	
Students	186,860
Instructional staff	100,433
District administration	36,028
School administration	1,070,087
Central	1,037,350
Operation and maintenance of facilities	1,805,021
Student transportation	1,238,247
School food services	<u>261,078</u>
Total depreciation expense, governmental activities	<u>\$ 25,416,758</u>
Business-type activities:	
Pioneer Adult Rehabilitation Center	<u>\$ 133,086</u>

The District is obligated at June 30, 2018 under construction commitments as follows:

Project	Project Authorized	Costs to Date	Costs to Complete
Farmington High #10 2015 Bond	\$ 82,198,111	\$ 81,567,386	\$ 630,725
VHS Renovation 2015 Bond	32,807,210	29,672,187	3,135,023
Woods Cross High Addition	26,220,785	25,416,556	804,229
Layton Jr High #17 2015 Bond	42,201,367	21,416,178	20,785,189
Mueller Park Addit 2015 Bond	10,633,543	9,934,565	698,978
C-5 Remodel 2016-17	520,587	139,188	381,399
Farmington Bus Shop	6,862,987	2,937,468	3,925,519
Mountain High Addition	11,694,597	644,597	11,050,000
W Bount Elem Re-Build 2015 Bond	939,759	173,059	766,700
Catering Kitchen	<u>320,678</u>	<u>320,602</u>	<u>76</u>
	<u>\$ 214,399,624</u>	<u>\$ 172,221,786</u>	<u>\$ 42,177,839</u>

The general obligation school building bonds will be used to finance the costs to complete these projects (See Note 8).

6. RETIREMENT PLANS

Description of plans – Eligible employees of the District are provided with the following plans through the Utah Retirement Systems (URS) administered by the URS:

Defined Benefit Pension Plans (cost-sharing, multiple-employer plans):

- Public Employees Noncontributory Retirement System (Tier 1 Noncontributory System)
- Public Employees Contributory Retirement System (Tier 1 Contributory System)
- Tier 2 Public Employees Contributory Retirement System (Tier 2 Contributory System)

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

Defined Contribution Plans (individual account plans):

- 401(k) Plan (includes the Tier 2 Defined Contribution Plan)
- 457 Plan and other individual plans

District employees qualify for membership in the retirement systems if a) employment, contemplated to continue during a fiscal or calendar year, normally requires an average of 20 or more hours per week and the employee receives benefits normally provided by the District as approved by the Utah State Retirement Board, b) the employee is a classified school employee whose employment normally requires an average of 20 hours or more per week regardless of benefits, c) the employee is a teacher who teaches half-time or more and receives benefits normally provided by the District as approved by the Utah State Retirement Board, or d) the employee is an appointed officer.

Title 49 of the *Utah Code* grants the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms to the Utah State Retirement Board, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The URS (a component unit of the State of Utah) issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.urs.org.

The Tier 2 systems became effective July 1, 2011. All eligible employees beginning on or after July 1, 2011, who have no previous service credit with any of the systems, are members of the Tier 2 systems.

Benefits provided – The URS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to participants in the plans.

Retirement benefits in the defined benefit pension plans are determined from 1.25% to 2.00% of the employee's highest 3 or 5 years of compensation times the employee's years of service depending on the pension plan; benefits are subject to cost of living adjustments up to 2.50% or 4.00%, limited to the actual Consumer Price Index increase for the year. Employees are eligible to retire based on years of service and age.

Defined contribution plans are available as supplemental plans to the basic retirement benefits of the defined benefit pension plans and as a primary retirement plan for some Tier 2 participants. Participants in the defined contribution plans are fully vested in employer and employee contributions at the time the contributions are made, except Tier 2 required contributions and associated earnings are vested during the first four years of employment. Benefits depend on amounts contributed to the plans plus investment earnings. Individual accounts are provided for each employee and are available at termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

Contributions – As a condition of participation in the plans, employers and/or employees are required to contribute certain percentages of salary and wages as authorized by statute and specified by the Utah State Retirement Board. Contributions are actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions (where applicable), is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded actuarial accrued liability.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, District required contribution rates for the plans were as follows:

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

	Defined Benefit Plans Rates			Totals
	District	Amortization	Paid by	
	Contribution	of UAAL *	District for Employee	
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	12.25%	9.94%	1.5%	23.69%
Tier 1 Contributory System	5.45%	12.25%	-	17.70%
Tier 2 Contributory System *	8.30%	9.94%	1.78%	20.02%
Tier 2 Defined Contribution Plan *	0.08%	9.94%	10.00%	20.02%

* The District is also required to contribute 9.94% of covered employee payroll of the Tier 2 plans to finance the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Tier 1 plans.

** District contribution includes 0.08% of covered-employee payroll of the Tier 2 plans for death benefits.

Employees can make additional contributions to defined contribution plans subject to limitations.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, District and employee contributions to the plans were as follows:

	District Contributions	Employee Contributions
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	\$ 45,159,337	\$ -
Tier 1 Contributory System	202,455	11,438
Tier 2 Contributory System	9,857,397	-
401(k) Plan	5,763,561	3,788,013
457 Plan and other individual plans	-	896,565

* Required contributions from Tier 2 plans to finance the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Tier 1 plans are reported as contributions to the Tier 2 plans.

Pension liabilities, pension expense, and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions – At June 30, 2018, the District reported a net pension liability of \$187,899,878 for the following plans:

	Net Pension Asset	Net Pension Liability
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	\$ -	\$ 187,131,667
Tier 1 Contributory System	-	339,009
Tier 2 Contributory System	-	429,202
Total	\$ -	\$ 187,899,878

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

The net pension liability (asset) were measured as of December 31, 2017 and the total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2017, rolled forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) is equal to the ratio of the District's actual contributions compared to the total of all employer contributions during the plan year. The following presents the District's proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability (asset) at December 31, 2017 and the change in its proportion since the prior measurement date for each plan:

	Proportionate Share	
	2017	Change
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	7.6525134%	0.1900927%
Tier 1 Contributory System	5.1517894%	-0.0530476%
Tier 2 Contributory System	4.8680402%	0.4777369%

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$51,200,325 for the defined benefit pension plans and pension expense of \$5,763,561 for the defined contribution plans. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to defined benefit pension plans from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 16,069	\$ 11,241,652
Changes of assumptions	47,827,047	1,465,739
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	31,794,560	80,373,896
Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	4,706,776	799,609
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	27,957,942	-
Total	\$ 112,302,394	\$ 93,880,896

The \$27,957,942 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date of December 31, 2017 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. The other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to defined benefit pension plans will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

Year Ending June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2019	\$ 6,531,158
2020	11,340,021
2021	(10,328,765)
2022	(17,467,686)
2023	(91,258)
Thereafter	480,086

Actuarial assumptions – The total pension liability in the January 1, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	3.25% to 9.75%, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	6.95%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on actual experience and mortality tables, considering gender, occupation, and age, as appropriate, with adjustments for future improvement in mortality based on Scale AA, a model developed by the Society of Actuaries.

The actuarial assumptions used in the January 1, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five-year period ended December 31, 2016. Changes of assumptions that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date include a decrease in the earnings assumptions from 7.20% to 6.95%, a decrease in the inflation assumption from 2.60% to 2.50%, and increases in life expectancy for most groups based on a new post retirement mortality table using actual experience. Additional changes of assumptions include a decrease to the wage inflation assumption from 3.35% to 3.25% and a decrease to the payroll growth assumption from 3.1% to 3.0%.

The long-term expected rate of return on defined benefit pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class and is applied consistently to each defined benefit pension plan. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

Asset Class	Expected Return Arithmetic Basis		
	Target Allocation	Real Return Arithmetic Basis	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Equity securities	40.00%	6.15%	2.46%
Debt securities	20.00%	0.40%	0.08%
Real assets	15.00%	5.75%	0.86%
Private equity	9.00%	9.95%	0.90%
Absolute return	16.00%	2.85%	0.46%
Cash and cash equivalents	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total	100.00%		4.75%
Inflation			2.50%
Expected arithmetic nominal return			7.25%

The 6.95% assumed investment rate of return is comprised of an inflation rate of 2.50% and a real return of 4.45% that is net of investment expense.

Discount rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.95%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions all participating employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined and certified by the Utah State Retirement Board. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The discount rate was reduced to 6.95% from 7.20% from the prior measurement date.

Sensitivity of the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate – The following presents the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 6.95%, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.95%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.95%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (5.95%)	Discount Rate (6.95%)	1% Increase (7.95%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability:			
Tier 1 Noncontributory System	\$ 408,587,600	\$ 187,131,667	\$ 2,039,076
Tier 1 Contributory System	4,467,738	339,009	(3,176,010)
Tier 2 Contributory System	5,053,644	429,202	(3,136,906)
Total	\$ 418,108,982	\$ 187,899,878	\$ (4,273,840)

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

Pension plan fiduciary net position – Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued URS financial report.

Payables to the pension plans – At June 30, 2018, the District reported payables of \$12,953,150 for contributions to defined benefit pension plans and defined contribution plans.

7. RISK MANAGEMENT

The *Self Insurance Fund*, an internal service fund, was established to pay self-insurance claims for health and dental coverage provided to qualified District employees. The District carries commercial insurance, which covers claims in excess of \$200,000. The fund collects premiums, established by the District and plan administrator, from other District funds. The District has recorded an estimate of claims incurred but not reported (IBNR) of \$14,136,035 as of June 30, 2018. This liability is based on experience and information provided by the plan administrator. The following table shows a history of accrued claims payable for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Beginning accrued claim payable	\$ 12,875,671	\$ 10,931,867
Claims (including incurred but not reported)	65,624,250	63,653,391
Payment of claims and administrative costs	(64,363,886)	(61,709,587)
Ending accrued claims payable	\$ 14,136,035	\$ 12,875,671

Unemployment compensation is handled on a cost of benefits reimbursement basis with the state of Utah. The District is self-insured for worker’s compensation claims up to \$250,000 per incident which are processed by a third party administrator. During the year ended June 30, 2017, the District paid worker’s compensation claims in the amount of \$853,290. A co-insurance policy provides for individual worker’s compensation claims in excess of \$250,000. This District has not established a liability for either claims outstanding or for the claims incurred but not reported (IBNR) because management believes the amount would be immaterial to the financial statements.

The District maintains insurance coverage for general, automobile, personal injury, errors and omissions, employee dishonesty, and malpractice liability up to \$10 million per occurrence through policies administered by the Utah State Risk Management Fund (Fund). The District also insures its buildings, including those under construction, and contents against all insurable risks of direct physical loss or damage with the Fund. Property physical damage is insured to replacement value with a \$1,000 deductible; automobile physical damage is insured to actual value with a \$350 deductible; other liability is limited to the lesser of \$10 million or the statutory limit. The Fund is a public entity risk pool operated by the State for the benefit of the State and local governments within the State. The District pays annual premiums to the Fund; the Fund obtains independent coverage for insured events, up to \$25 million per location. This is a pooled arrangement where the participants’ pay experience rated annual premiums, which are designed to pay claims and build sufficient reserves so that the pool will be able to protect the participating entities with its own capital. The pool reinsures excess losses to preserve the capital base. Insurance coverage by major category of risk has remained relatively constant as compared to the prior fiscal year. Insurance settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage for the past three years.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

8. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 505,145,000	\$ 106,180,000	\$ (71,900,000)	\$ 539,425,000	\$ 36,755,000
Deferred amounts for issuance premium	18,544,501	6,113,355	(2,604,045)	22,053,811	-
Total bonds payable, net	523,689,501	112,293,355	(74,504,045)	561,478,811	36,755,000
Accrued vacation	5,135,376	3,930,203	(3,498,136)	5,567,443	3,792,453
Accrued sick leave	2,824,424	787,974	(497,717)	3,114,681	548,866
Accrued personal leave	1,445,834	882,615	(869,442)	1,459,007	877,363
Early retirement payable	8,903,823	5,929,670	(5,192,696)	9,640,797	4,871,965
Net pension liability	243,926,381	(960,165)	(55,860,340)	187,105,876	-
Total governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 785,925,339</u>	<u>\$ 122,863,652</u>	<u>\$ (140,422,376)</u>	<u>\$ 768,366,615</u>	<u>\$ 46,845,647</u>
Business-type activities:					
Accrued vacation	\$ 71,956	\$ 71,375	\$ (68,611)	\$ 74,720	\$ 30,575
Accrued sick leave	14,919	4,240	(6,213)	12,946	5,298
Accrued personal leave	1,097	533	(89)	1,541	631
Net pension liability	1,266,238	(234,943)	(237,293)	794,002	-
Total business-type activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 1,354,210</u>	<u>\$ (158,795)</u>	<u>\$ (312,206)</u>	<u>\$ 883,209</u>	<u>\$ 36,504</u>

General obligation bonds – The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the construction of new facilities, acquisition of property, renovation and improvement of facilities, and procurement of other equipment. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District.

The annual requirements to amortize all general obligation bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2018, including interest payments, are listed as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 36,755,000	\$ 19,635,007	\$ 56,390,007
2020	34,970,000	17,841,648	52,811,648
2021	33,770,000	16,665,990	50,435,990
2022	35,115,000	15,713,319	50,828,319
2023	30,135,000	14,396,700	44,531,700
2024-2028	168,845,000	52,407,053	221,252,053
2029-2033	131,495,000	23,565,725	155,060,725
2034-2038	68,340,000	5,814,575	74,154,575
Total	<u>\$ 539,425,000</u>	<u>\$ 166,040,017</u>	<u>\$ 705,465,017</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

General obligation school building bonds payable at June 30, 2018 with their outstanding balances are comprised of the following individual issues:

Bond Series 2010A - GO Bonds (BABs) original issue of \$68,500,000 with interest rates ranging from 1.0% to 5.75% (up to 35% interest rate subsidy)	\$ 56,640,000
Bond Series 2011A - GO Bonds - original issue of \$45,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 4.75%	5,185,000
Bond Series 2012 - GO Bonds - original issue of \$35,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 4.0%	35,000,000
Bond Series 2013A - GO Bond - original issue of \$20,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 4.0%	20,000,000
Bond Series 2013B - GO Refunding Bonds - original issue of \$20,550,000 with interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 4.25%	8,665,000
Bond Series 2014 - GO Bonds - original issue of \$25,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.25% to 5.0%	25,000,000
Bond Series 2015A - GO Bonds - original issue of \$40,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%	36,555,000
Bond Series 2015B - GO Refunding Bonds - original issue of \$67,025,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%	63,260,000
Bond Series 2015C - GO Refunding Bonds - original issue of \$53,010,000 with interest rate of 1.72%	37,240,000
Bond Series 2016 - GO Bonds - original issue of \$68,500,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 3.375%	67,025,000
Bond Series 2017 - GO Bonds - original issue of \$80,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%	78,675,000
Bond Series 2017B - GO Refunding Bonds - original issue of \$36,805,000 with interest rate of 2.0% to 5.0%	36,805,000
Bond Series 2018 - GO Bonds - original issue of \$69,375,000 with interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%	69,375,000
	\$ 539,425,000

The general obligation bonded debt of the District is limited by state law to 4.0% of the fair market value of the total taxable property in Davis County. The legal debt limit at June 30, 2018 is \$1,453,295,530 with general obligation debt outstanding, net of issuance premiums, of \$561,478,811, resulting in a legal debt margin of \$891,816,719.

Payments on the general obligation bonds are made by the *Debt Service Fund* from property taxes and earnings on investments. The obligations under capital leases are paid by the *Capital Projects Fund*. Compensated absences, claims payable, early retirement benefits, and net pension liabilities will be paid by the fund in which the employee worked, including the *General Fund* and other governmental funds.

Bond issuance – In March 2018, the District issued \$69,375,000 of general obligation school building bonds. The bonds have interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0% with a final maturity of June 2038.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Continued

Advance refunding – On November 28, 2017, the District issued \$36,805,000 of general obligation refunding bonds with a premium of \$3,592,355. The bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0% and will mature June 2031. The District issued the bonds to advance refund \$37,370,000 of outstanding Series 2011A general obligation bonds. The District deposited the net proceeds along with other resources in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the refunded portion of the Series 2011A general obligation bonds. As a result, that portion of the Series 2011A general obligation bonds is considered defeased, and the District has removed the liability from its accounts.

The advance refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 13 years by \$4,965,006. This resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$4,151,231.

Early retirement payable – The District provides an early retirement incentive program. Eligibility is restricted to those employees with a minimum of ten years of service in the District, and who meet the eligibility requirements for and will be receiving Utah Retirement System benefits. Eligible retirees will receive a contribution of 16% of their annual salary per year, for up to three consecutive years, into a qualified 401(a) and/or 403(b) plan, or until they become eligible to receive unreduced social security benefits, whichever occurs first. Employees who retire under the incentive program will continue to be enrolled in group medical and dental programs until they become eligible for Medicare, or for 10 consecutive years following retirement, whichever comes first. Enrollment is contingent upon the retiree contributing the same premium as required of active employees for the first 3 years and the full premium for the following 7 years. For the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the District's direct payments to retirees were \$3,003,410 and \$2,944,696 and payments of insurance premiums on behalf of retirees were \$2,189,286 and \$2,106,387, respectively. Future retirement payments of employees who have elected early retirement are recognized on an accrual basis as an expense in the government-wide financial statements in the year of retirement. This liability is paid from the fund from which the employee retires.

9. LITIGATION AND LEGAL COMPLIANCE

There are lawsuits pending in which the District is involved. The District's legal counsel and insurance carriers estimate that the potential claims against the District, not covered by insurance, resulting from such litigation would not significantly affect the financial statements of the District.

All fund balances are positive at June 30, 2018. Total expenditures exceeded budget amount by \$2,979,235 of 0.6% for the *General Fund* for the year ended June 30, 2018.

10. GRANTS

The District receives significant financial assistance from federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the District's independent auditors and other governmental auditors. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the *General Fund* or other applicable fund. Based on prior experience, District administration believes such disallowance, if any, would be insignificant.

Required Supplementary Information

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) –
Utah Retirement Systems
Last Four Plan (Calendar) Years ***

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Tier 1 Noncontributory System				
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	7.6525134%	7.4624207%	7.3414109%	7.4134528%
District's proportion share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 187,131,668	\$ 241,850,854	\$ 230,614,740	\$ 186,265,127
District's covered payroll	\$ 205,549,266	\$ 204,451,285	\$ 201,027,809	\$ 207,180,521
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	91.0%	118.3%	114.7%	89.9%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	89.2%	84.9%	84.5%	87.2%
Tier 1 Contributory System				
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	5.1517894%	5.2048370%	5.4310774%	5.2473969%
District's proportion share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 339,009	\$ 2,852,030	\$ 3,403,396	\$ 575,369
District's covered payroll	\$ 1,172,178	\$ 1,395,246	\$ 1,720,443	\$ 1,924,123
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	28.9%	204.4%	197.8%	29.9%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	99.2%	93.4%	92.4%	98.7%
Tier 2 Contributory System				
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	4.8680402%	4.3903033%	4.0722871%	4.0284960%
District's proportion share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 429,202	\$ 489,735	\$ (8,890)	\$ (122,081)
District's covered payroll	\$ 47,803,221	\$ 36,003,896	\$ 26,295,729	\$ 19,714,988
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	0.9%	1.4%	0.0%	-0.6%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	97.4%	95.1%	100.2%	103.5%

* These schedules only present information for the 2014 and subsequent measurement periods; prior-year information is not available.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedules of District Contributions –
Utah Retirement Systems
Last Four Reporting Years ***

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Tier 1 Noncontributory System				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 45,159,337	\$ 44,408,786	\$ 44,466,708	\$ 43,924,810
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(45,159,337)</u>	<u>(44,408,786)</u>	<u>(44,466,708)</u>	<u>(43,924,810)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	205,977,635	202,863,727	\$ 203,305,674	\$ 203,539,652
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%	21.6%
Tier 1 Contributory System				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 202,455	\$ 216,832	\$ 279,041	\$ 323,810
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(202,455)</u>	<u>(216,832)</u>	<u>(279,041)</u>	<u>(323,810)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 1,143,812	\$ 1,225,041	\$ 1,576,505	\$ 1,858,776
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	17.7%	17.7%	17.7%	17.4%
Tier 2 Contributory System				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 10,747,735	\$ 8,182,874	\$ 6,160,316	\$ 4,551,043
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(10,747,735)</u>	<u>(8,182,874)</u>	<u>(6,160,316)</u>	<u>(4,551,043)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 62,425,275	\$ 47,831,200	\$ 36,010,273	\$ 26,761,238
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	17.2%	17.1%	17.1%	17.0%

* These schedules only present information for the District's 2015 and subsequent reporting periods; prior-year information is not available.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to Required Supplementary Information

A. CHANGES IN ASSUMPTIONS-UTAH RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Amounts reported in plan year 2017 reflect the following assumption changes adopted from the January 1, 2017 valuation:

- The investment return assumption was decreased from 7.20% to 6.95%.
- The inflation assumption decreased from 2.60% to 2.50%.
- The life expectancy assumption increased for most groups.
- The wage inflation assumption decreased from 3.35% to 3.25%.
- The payroll growth assumption decreased from 3.10% to 3.00%

Amounts reported in plan year 2016 reflect the following assumption changes adopted from the January 1, 2016 valuation:

- The investment return assumption was decreased from 7.50% to 7.20%.
- The inflation rate was decreased from 2.75% to 2.60%.
- With the decrease in the assumed rate of inflation, both the payroll growth and wage inflation assumptions were decreased by 0.15% from the prior year's assumption.

Amounts reported in plan year 2015 reflect the following assumption changes adopted from the January 1, 2015 valuation:

- The wage inflation assumption for all employee groups was decreased from 3.75% to 3.50%.
- The rate of salary increases assumption for most groups was modified.
- The payroll growth assumption was decreased from 3.50% to 3.25%.
- The post retirement mortality assumption for female educators showed an improvement.
- Minor adjustments to the preretirement mortality assumption were made.
- Certain demographic assumptions were changed that generally resulted in a) an increase in members anticipated to terminate employment prior to retirement, b) a slight decrease in members expected to become disabled, and 3) a slight increase in the expected age of retirement.

B. SCHEDULES OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS-UTAH RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll may be different than the Utah State Retirement Board certified rate due to rounding or other administrative issues. Required contributions from Tier 2 plans to finance the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Tier 1 plans are reported as contributions to the Tier 2 plans.

Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

General Fund – The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources applicable to the general operations of the District which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. Utah law defines the General Fund as the Maintenance and Operations Fund.

Debt Service Fund – The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation bond principal and interest from governmental resources. Financing is provided by an annual property tax levy for general obligation debt as authorized by Utah Code 11-14.

Capital Projects Fund – The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the resources used in acquiring and improving sites, constructing and remodeling facilities, and procuring equipment for the education programs for all students within the District. Financing is provided by an annual property tax levy not to exceed 0.0024 as authorized by Utah Code 53 A-16-107. Also, state funds can be obtained by qualifying under guidelines established for districts determined to be in critical need for construction building aid.

School Food Services Fund – The School Food Services Fund is used to account for the food service activities of the District as required by state and federal law. Financing is provided by local sales along with substantial subsidies from the State of Utah and the U.S. Government to help ensure that students receive low cost, nutritionally balanced meals.

Student Activities Fund – The Student Activities Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures from school-based operations. The revenues comprise of interest earnings, gate receipts, fundraisers, and student fees. Expenditures support curricular and extra-curricular activities.

Pass-Through Taxes Fund – The Pass-Through Taxes Fund is used to account for property taxes levied by the District, but remitted directly to charter schools and redevelopment agencies located within the boundaries of the District. Charter school taxes are levied as mandated by Utah Code 53 A-1 and incremental taxes are levied as authorized by Utah Code 17C-1. Pass-through taxes are recorded as revenue with an equivalent amount of expenditure representing the fact that these amounts are forwarded directly to the charter schools and redevelopment agencies by the County, and used at those entities' discretion.

District Foundation Fund - The District Foundation fund is used to account for financial resources collected and spent by the District's 501(c)(3) foundation. Revenues are generated through donations from community members and businesses are used to augment the educational needs of teachers and students of the District.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets

General Fund

June 30, 2018

With Comparative Totals for 2017

	2018	2017
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 105,333,480	\$ 95,404,811
Receivables:		
Property taxes	103,291,768	92,588,484
Other local	293,814	243,685
State of Utah	1,616,995	2,266,297
Federal government	6,635,082	8,724,768
Inventories	5,651,863	5,568,408
Total assets	<u>\$ 222,823,002</u>	<u>\$ 204,796,453</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,401,455	\$ 1,318,241
Accrued salaries and benefits	46,661,930	44,373,102
Unearned revenue:		
State of Utah	3,672,842	6,546,532
Federal government	91,159	-
Total liabilities	<u>51,736,227</u>	<u>52,237,875</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Unavailable property tax revenue	1,207,556	1,219,733
Property taxes levied for future year	97,856,826	90,281,299
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>99,064,382</u>	<u>91,501,032</u>
Fund balances:		
Nonspendable:		
Inventories	5,651,863	5,568,408
Committed to:		
Workers compensation	500,000	500,000
Termination benefits	4,500,000	4,500,000
Economic stabilization	25,000,000	23,000,000
Assigned to:		
Programs	5,500,000	2,742,000
Textbooks	2,000,000	2,000,000
Employee compensation	5,000,000	4,000,000
Schools	325,000	300,000
Medical insurance	2,500,000	2,500,000
Unassigned	20,954,371	15,947,138
Total fund balances	<u>71,931,234</u>	<u>61,057,546</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 222,731,843</u>	<u>\$ 204,796,453</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
General Fund**

Year Ended June 30, 2018
With Comparative Totals for 2017

	2018			2017
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 105,840,300	\$ 106,792,006	\$ 951,706	\$ 100,154,506
Earnings on investments	2,372,100	2,137,243	(234,857)	1,670,298
Other local	9,377,300	9,246,187	(131,113)	8,584,633
State of Utah	354,771,700	361,689,641	6,917,941	332,463,144
Federal government	31,803,900	32,042,146	238,246	32,582,867
Total revenues	<u>504,165,300</u>	<u>511,907,223</u>	<u>7,741,923</u>	<u>475,455,448</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	337,057,600	336,237,490	820,110	314,917,995
Supporting services:				
Students	17,766,500	17,708,229	58,271	16,015,062
Instructional staff	22,412,300	22,001,747	410,553	20,886,518
District administration	2,788,000	2,711,466	76,534	2,772,126
School administration	37,631,400	37,375,321	256,079	34,455,761
Central	16,754,300	16,935,865	(181,565)	15,079,440
Operation and maintenance of facilities	46,995,600	51,134,507	(4,138,907)	43,193,068
Student transportation	16,648,600	16,928,910	(280,310)	13,142,063
Total expenditures	<u>498,054,300</u>	<u>501,033,535</u>	<u>(2,979,235)</u>	<u>460,462,033</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures / net change in fund balances	6,111,000	10,873,688	4,762,688	14,993,415
Fund balances - beginning	<u>61,057,546</u>	<u>61,057,546</u>	-	<u>46,064,131</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 67,168,546</u>	<u>\$ 71,931,234</u>	<u>\$ 4,762,688</u>	<u>\$ 61,057,546</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets
Debt Service Fund

June 30, 2018

With Comparative Totals for 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 4,146,820	\$ 3,218,252
Receivables - property taxes	<u>59,843,164</u>	<u>47,216,971</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 63,989,984</u>	<u>\$ 50,435,223</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Unavailable property tax revenue	\$ 615,770	\$ 609,487
Property taxes levied for future year	<u>57,044,290</u>	<u>46,037,216</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>57,660,060</u>	<u>46,646,703</u>
Fund balances:		
Restricted for:		
Debt service	<u>6,329,924</u>	<u>3,788,520</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 63,989,984</u>	<u>\$ 50,435,223</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Debt Service Fund**

Year Ended June 30, 2018
With Comparative Totals for 2017

	2018			2017
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 51,214,700	\$ 54,456,534	\$ 3,241,834	\$ 50,046,169
Federal interest subsidy	1,027,390	983,196	(44,194)	1,026,288
Total revenues	<u>52,242,090</u>	<u>55,439,730</u>	<u>3,197,640</u>	<u>51,072,457</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt service:				
Bond principal	34,530,000	34,530,000	-	34,865,000
Bond interest	19,181,686	18,360,825	820,861	16,660,115
Bond issuance costs	-	189,182	(189,182)	-
Fees and miscellaneous charges	250,114	7,501	242,613	8,400
Total expenditures	<u>53,961,800</u>	<u>53,087,508</u>	<u>874,292</u>	<u>51,533,515</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,719,710)</u>	<u>2,352,222</u>	<u>4,071,932</u>	<u>(461,058)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Refunding bonds issued	-	36,805,000	(36,805,000)	-
Refunding bonds premium	-	3,592,355	(3,592,355)	-
Refunding bonds escrow payment	-	(40,208,173)	40,208,173	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>189,182</u>	<u>(189,182)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(1,719,710)	2,541,404	3,882,750	(461,058)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>3,788,520</u>	<u>3,788,520</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,249,578</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 2,068,810</u>	<u>\$ 6,329,924</u>	<u>\$ 3,882,750</u>	<u>\$ 3,788,520</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets
Capital Projects Fund

June 30, 2018

With Comparative Totals for 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 89,351,166	\$ 115,693,021
Receivables:		
Property taxes	15,459,074	14,645,964
Other local	-	20,507
Total assets	<u>\$ 104,810,240</u>	<u>\$ 130,359,492</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 28,939,277</u>	<u>\$ 25,586,902</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Unavailable property tax revenue	189,447	221,332
Property taxes levied for future year	<u>14,544,184</u>	<u>14,163,748</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>14,733,631</u>	<u>14,385,080</u>
Fund balances:		
Restricted for:		
Capital projects	<u>61,137,332</u>	<u>90,387,510</u>
Total fund balances	<u>61,137,332</u>	<u>90,387,510</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 104,810,240</u>	<u>\$ 130,359,492</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Capital Projects Fund**

Year Ended June 30, 2018

With Comparative Totals for 2017

	<u>2018</u>			<u>2017</u>
	<u>Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ 15,200,000	\$ 16,754,023	\$ 1,554,023	\$ 18,174,116
Earnings on investments	1,100,000	1,579,089	479,089	440,265
Other local	175,800	466,335	290,535	440,842
State of Utah	5,105,031	5,378,592	273,561	6,197,356
Total revenues	<u>21,580,831</u>	<u>24,178,039</u>	<u>2,597,208</u>	<u>25,252,579</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital outlay:				
Buildings and improvements	130,392,200	119,753,812	10,638,388	82,712,462
Equipment	20,890,200	3,605,413	17,284,787	13,469,352
Other	2,671,500	1,969,960	701,540	2,979,351
Debt service:				
Bond issuance costs	-	472,063	(472,063)	395,200
Total expenditures	<u>153,953,900</u>	<u>125,801,248</u>	<u>28,152,652</u>	<u>99,556,365</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(132,373,069)</u>	<u>(101,623,209)</u>	<u>30,749,860</u>	<u>(74,303,786)</u>
Other financing sources:				
General obligation bonds issued	69,375,000	69,375,000	-	80,000,000
General obligation bonds premium	2,521,000	2,521,000	-	4,990,408
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	477,069	477,031	(38)	498,049
Total other financing sources	<u>72,373,069</u>	<u>72,373,031</u>	<u>(38)</u>	<u>85,488,457</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(60,000,000)</u>	<u>(29,250,178)</u>	<u>30,749,822</u>	<u>11,184,671</u>
Fund balances - beginning	<u>90,387,510</u>	<u>90,387,510</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>79,202,839</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 30,387,510</u>	<u>\$ 61,137,332</u>	<u>\$ 30,749,822</u>	<u>\$ 90,387,510</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

June 30, 2018

With Comparative Totals for 2017

	Special Revenue				Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	School Food Services	Student Activities Fund	District Foundation Fund	Pass-Through Taxes Fund	
Assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 7,628,742	\$ 11,507,050	\$ 1,787,373	\$ -	\$ 20,923,165
Receivables:					
Property taxes	-	-	-	10,743,937	10,743,937
Other local	26,002	-	-	-	26,002
State of Utah	1,017,693	-	-	-	1,017,693
Federal government	143,613	-	-	-	143,613
Inventories	1,424,152	-	-	-	1,424,152
Total assets	<u>\$ 10,240,202</u>	<u>\$ 11,507,050</u>	<u>\$ 1,787,373</u>	<u>\$ 10,743,937</u>	<u>\$ 34,278,562</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 90,890	\$ 120,436	\$ 26,650	\$ -	\$ 237,976
Unearned revenue - other local	-	7,001	-	-	7,001
Total liabilities	<u>90,890</u>	<u>127,437</u>	<u>26,650</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>244,977</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Unavailable property tax revenue	-	-	-	123,517	123,517
Property taxes levied for future year	-	-	-	10,620,420	10,620,420
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,743,937</u>	<u>10,743,937</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories	1,424,152	-	-	-	1,424,152
Restricted for:					
School food services	8,725,160	-	-	-	8,725,160
Committed to:					
Schools	-	11,379,613	-	-	11,379,613
Assigned to:					
Foundation	-	-	1,760,723	-	1,760,723
Total fund balances	<u>10,149,312</u>	<u>11,379,613</u>	<u>1,760,723</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,289,648</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 10,240,202</u>	<u>\$ 11,507,050</u>	<u>\$ 1,787,373</u>	<u>\$ 10,743,937</u>	<u>\$ 34,278,562</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Special Revenue			Pass-Through Taxes Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	School Food Services	Student Activities Fund	District Foundation Fund		
Revenues:					
Local sources:					
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,639,596	\$ 9,639,596
Earnings on investments	-	292,840	17,114	-	309,954
School lunch sales	7,635,337	-	-	-	7,635,337
Student fees	-	14,323,223	-	-	14,323,223
Other local	934,420	3,094,656	1,950,201	-	5,979,277
State of Utah	4,316,160	-	-	-	4,316,160
Federal government	11,922,557	-	-	-	11,922,557
Total revenues	24,808,474	17,710,719	1,967,315	9,639,596	54,126,104
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Food	13,361,901	-	-	-	13,361,901
Salaries and benefits	9,620,853	1,463,820	-	-	11,084,673
Indirect charges	635,000	-	-	-	635,000
Purchased services	-	2,264,214	8,224	-	2,272,438
Grants and awards	-	-	1,431,641	-	1,431,641
Supplies and equipment	-	13,565,843	470,573	-	14,036,416
Other	1,333,645	-	-	9,639,596	10,973,241
Total expenditures	24,951,399	17,293,877	1,910,438	9,639,596	53,795,310
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures / net change in fund balances	(142,925)	416,842	56,877	-	330,794
Fund balances - beginning	10,292,237	10,962,771	1,703,846	-	22,958,854
Fund balances - ending	\$ 10,149,312	\$ 11,379,613	\$ 1,760,723	\$ -	\$ 23,289,648

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets
School Food Services Fund
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund

June 30, 2018

With Comparative Totals for 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 7,628,742	\$ 6,786,317
Receivables:		
Other local	26,002	26,002
State of Utah	1,017,693	1,846,187
Federal government	143,613	171,335
Inventories	1,424,152	1,591,777
Total assets	<u>\$ 10,240,202</u>	<u>\$ 10,421,618</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 90,890</u>	<u>\$ 129,381</u>
Fund balances:		
Nonspendable:		
Inventories	1,424,152	1,591,777
Restricted for:		
School food services	<u>8,725,160</u>	<u>8,700,460</u>
Total fund balances	<u>10,149,312</u>	<u>10,292,237</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 10,240,202</u>	<u>\$ 10,421,618</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
School Food Services Fund
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund
 Year Ended June 30, 2018
 With Comparative Totals for 2017

	2018			2017
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
School lunch sales	\$ 7,602,400	\$ 7,635,337	\$ 32,937	\$ 7,646,736
Other local	901,700	934,420	32,720	866,681
State of Utah	5,426,200	4,316,160	(1,110,040)	4,420,356
Federal sources:				
Federal government	9,615,700	9,588,236	(27,464)	9,887,749
Contributed food commodities	2,500,000	2,334,321	(165,679)	2,643,172
Total revenues	<u>26,046,000</u>	<u>24,808,474</u>	<u>(1,237,526)</u>	<u>25,464,694</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Food	14,158,500	13,361,901	796,599	11,989,741
Salaries and benefits	10,386,900	9,620,853	766,047	9,576,740
Indirect charges	605,700	635,000	(29,300)	732,883
Other	894,900	1,333,645	(438,745)	1,297,514
Total expenditures	<u>26,046,000</u>	<u>24,951,399</u>	<u>1,094,601</u>	<u>23,596,878</u>
Excess (deficiency) revenues over (under) expenditures / net change in fund balances	-	(142,925)	(142,925)	1,867,816
Fund balances - beginning	<u>10,292,237</u>	<u>10,292,237</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,424,421</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 10,292,237</u>	<u>\$ 10,149,312</u>	<u>\$ (142,925)</u>	<u>\$ 10,292,237</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Student Activities Fund
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund
 Year Ended June 30, 2018
 With Comparative Totals for 2017

	2018			2017
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Earnings on investments	\$ 300,000	\$ 292,840	\$ (7,160)	\$ 222,720
Student fees	16,020,300	14,323,223	(1,697,077)	14,112,880
Other local	2,800,000	3,094,656	294,656	2,860,932
Total revenues	<u>19,120,300</u>	<u>17,710,719</u>	<u>(1,409,581)</u>	<u>17,196,532</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Salaries and benefits	1,461,300	1,463,820	(2,520)	1,272,295
Purchased services	2,280,800	2,264,214	16,586	2,138,216
Supplies and equipment	15,378,200	13,565,843	1,812,357	13,325,730
Total expenditures	<u>19,120,300</u>	<u>17,293,877</u>	<u>1,826,423</u>	<u>16,736,241</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures / net change in fund balances	-	416,842	416,842	460,291
Fund balances - beginning	<u>10,962,771</u>	<u>10,962,771</u>	-	<u>10,502,480</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 10,962,771</u>	<u>\$ 11,379,613</u>	<u>\$ 416,842</u>	<u>\$ 10,962,771</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Comparative Balance Sheets
District Foundation Fund
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund

June 30, 2018

With Comparative Totals for 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Assets:		
Cash and investments	<u>\$ 1,787,373</u>	<u>\$ 1,721,019</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 26,650</u>	<u>\$ 17,173</u>
Fund balances:		
Assigned to:		
Foundation	<u>1,760,723</u>	<u>1,703,846</u>
Total fund balances	<u>1,760,723</u>	<u>1,703,846</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,787,373</u>	<u>\$ 1,721,019</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
District Foundation Fund
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund
 Year Ended June 30, 2018
 With Comparative Totals for 2017

	2018			2017
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Earnings on investments	\$ 16,400	\$ 17,114	\$ 714	\$ 10,700
Other local	2,072,100	1,950,201	(121,899)	1,928,100
Total revenues	<u>2,088,500</u>	<u>1,967,315</u>	<u>(121,185)</u>	<u>1,938,800</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Purchased services	10,700	8,224	2,476	33,200
Grants and awards	1,577,400	1,431,641	145,759	1,085,700
Supplies and equipment	500,400	470,573	29,827	819,900
Total expenditures	<u>2,088,500</u>	<u>1,910,438</u>	<u>178,062</u>	<u>1,938,800</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures / net change in fund balances	-	56,877	56,877	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>1,703,846</u>	<u>1,703,846</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,703,846</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 1,703,846</u>	<u>\$ 1,760,723</u>	<u>\$ 56,877</u>	<u>\$ 1,703,846</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Balance Sheet
Pass-Through Taxes Fund
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund

June 30, 2018

With Comparative Totals for 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Assets:		
Receivables - property taxes	<u>\$ 10,743,937</u>	<u>\$ 9,706,279</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Unavailable property tax revenue	\$ 123,517	\$ -
Property taxes levied for future year	<u>10,620,420</u>	<u>9,706,279</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	10,743,937	9,706,279
Fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 10,743,937</u>	<u>\$ 9,706,279</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**

Pass-Through Taxes Fund
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund

Year Ended June 30, 2018

With Comparative Totals for 2017

	2018			2017
	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 9,639,596	\$ (2,360,404)	\$ 7,471,295
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Other	12,000,000	9,639,596	2,360,404	7,471,295
Excess of revenues over expenditures / net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Davis School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	92-95
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	96-99
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	100-104
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	105-108
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	109-115

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2009 to 2018
(accrual basis of accounting)**

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Governmental activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 200,404,850	\$ 186,641,372	\$ 185,028,083	\$ 178,471,364	\$ 175,357,204	\$ 173,328,822	\$ 173,064,860	\$ 174,860,195	\$ 162,525,261	\$ 172,706,765
Restricted	58,720,137	61,927,219	51,683,936	44,438,605	36,478,004	30,448,647	30,840,222	29,696,408	37,552,880	19,656,001
Unrestricted	(92,883,939)	(109,885,211)	(130,113,889)	(140,185,908)	28,901,864	22,970,027	17,903,393	11,562,746	5,341,079	4,390,406
Total governmental activities net position	166,241,048	138,683,380	106,598,130	82,724,061	240,737,072	226,747,496	221,808,475	216,119,349	205,419,220	196,753,172
Business-type activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	1,773,438	1,906,524	1,922,205	1,947,186	2,050,570	2,170,471	2,306,453	2,471,868	8,601,952	9,050,435
Unrestricted	4,409,120	4,642,562	7,124,464	7,560,585	6,079,698	5,075,095	4,306,150	3,496,327	5,303,161	4,668,112
Total business-type activities net position	6,182,558	6,549,086	9,046,669	9,507,771	8,130,268	7,245,566	6,612,603	5,968,195	13,905,113	13,718,547
Primary government:										
Net investment in capital assets	202,178,288	188,547,896	186,950,288	180,418,550	177,407,774	175,499,293	175,371,313	177,332,063	171,127,213	181,757,200
Restricted	58,720,137	61,927,219	51,683,936	44,438,605	36,478,004	30,448,647	30,840,222	29,696,408	37,552,880	19,656,001
Unrestricted	(88,474,819)	(105,242,649)	(122,989,425)	(132,625,323)	34,981,562	28,045,122	22,209,543	15,059,073	10,644,240	9,058,518
Total primary government net position	\$ 172,423,606	\$ 145,232,466	\$ 115,644,799	\$ 92,231,832	\$ 248,867,340	\$ 233,993,062	\$ 228,421,078	\$ 222,087,544	\$ 219,324,333	\$ 210,471,719

Note: Beginning in FY2015, the District implemented GASB Statements 68 and 71, recording its proportional share of net pension liabilities.

Note: Beginning in FY2013, the District implemented GASB 65. As a result, the beginning net position was decreased by \$2,369,335. Prior years have not been restated.

Note: Beginning in FY2011, School Food Services was reclassified as a governmental activity rather than as a business-type activity.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Expenses, Program Revenue, and Net (Expense) Revenue
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
Instruction	\$ 406,694,108	\$ 387,976,967	\$ 366,385,053	\$ 326,865,284	\$ 323,996,904	\$ 323,996,042	\$ 321,957,585	\$ 312,117,909	\$ 310,189,021	\$ 316,419,648
Supporting services:										
Student	17,614,204	16,319,254	15,761,163	14,178,453	14,871,912	14,908,145	14,678,910	14,411,550	14,938,346	14,480,533
Instructional staff	21,771,252	21,131,799	20,349,554	17,728,205	17,902,356	17,103,095	16,766,753	17,203,966	17,540,865	18,784,230
District administration	3,383,761	2,830,987	3,054,420	2,956,948	2,449,838	2,980,232	2,580,567	2,563,461	2,530,814	2,380,765
School administration	37,856,767	35,805,440	29,552,403	26,500,999	26,991,039	26,900,999	25,766,865	25,410,359	24,433,070	24,114,226
Central	17,615,021	15,994,617	15,074,684	13,256,243	12,179,177	12,138,177	11,127,059	11,127,059	10,967,498	11,250,051
Operation and maintenance of facilities	52,507,281	45,090,934	44,891,036	41,033,443	41,998,125	41,608,600	40,874,660	39,985,531	39,100,467	40,207,052
Student transportation	18,047,620	14,623,262	14,326,152	14,170,991	12,633,841	12,435,361	12,966,197	12,034,150	11,700,687	13,051,891
School food service	25,159,895	23,891,856	18,952,809	21,796,126	24,206,081	23,289,137	23,662,972	22,300,697	-	-
Interest on long-term liabilities	17,546,012	16,099,119	14,182,733	16,265,030	16,085,726	17,299,437	16,129,644	17,752,462	16,246,317	15,913,160
Total governmental activities expenses	618,195,921	579,764,235	542,140,017	494,773,724	494,339,455	492,099,994	487,552,330	474,807,144	447,647,085	456,601,556
Business-type activities:										
School food service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,545,474	23,044,968
Pioneer Adult Rehabilitation Center	9,069,798	10,130,337	11,235,889	13,826,446	12,911,819	9,005,112	7,507,772	9,090,860	9,375,339	9,317,305
Total business-type activities expenses	9,069,798	10,130,337	11,235,889	13,826,446	12,911,819	9,005,112	7,507,772	9,090,860	30,920,813	32,362,273
Total primary government expenses	\$ 627,265,719	\$ 589,894,572	\$ 553,375,906	\$ 508,600,170	\$ 507,251,274	\$ 501,105,106	\$ 495,060,102	\$ 483,988,004	\$ 478,567,898	\$ 488,963,829
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
Instruction	\$ 6,232,304	\$ 5,896,445	\$ 6,509,349	\$ 6,347,013	\$ 6,002,732	\$ 5,573,818	\$ 5,615,784	\$ 5,121,667	\$ 5,344,050	\$ 6,097,770
Operation and maintenance of facilities	234,978	354,790	317,443	302,692	304,575	270,423	219,788	277,254	174,528	312,990
School food service	8,569,757	8,513,417	8,440,270	8,314,193	8,320,866	7,929,725	8,443,228	8,464,384	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	128,948,262	123,749,980	118,045,419	111,025,916	108,599,772	110,409,041	113,514,211	125,074,921	92,780,152	93,062,061
Total governmental activities program revenues	143,985,301	138,514,632	133,312,481	125,989,814	123,227,945	124,183,007	127,793,021	138,938,226	98,298,730	98,472,821
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
School food service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,624,099	9,258,379
Pioneer Adult Rehabilitation Center	7,567,108	7,467,276	9,993,209	14,460,197	12,998,486	8,875,291	7,291,473	8,868,745	8,163,327	7,850,429
Operating grants and contributions	1,025,397	957,532	732,755	731,952	786,804	748,236	844,109	858,656	14,307,910	13,667,393
Total business-type activities program revenues	8,592,505	8,424,808	10,725,964	15,192,149	13,785,290	9,623,527	8,135,582	9,727,401	31,095,336	30,776,201
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 152,577,806	\$ 146,939,440	\$ 144,038,445	\$ 141,181,963	\$ 137,013,235	\$ 133,806,534	\$ 135,928,603	\$ 148,665,627	\$ 129,394,066	\$ 130,249,022
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (474,210,619)	\$ (441,249,603)	\$ (408,827,536)	\$ (368,783,910)	\$ (371,111,510)	\$ (367,916,987)	\$ (359,759,309)	\$ (335,968,918)	\$ (349,348,355)	\$ (357,128,735)
Business-type activities	(477,293)	(1,705,529)	(609,925)	(1,365,703)	873,471	618,415	627,810	636,541	174,523	(1,598,072)
Total primary government net expense	\$ (474,687,912)	\$ (442,955,132)	\$ (409,337,461)	\$ (367,419,207)	\$ (370,238,039)	\$ (367,298,572)	\$ (359,131,499)	\$ (335,332,377)	\$ (349,173,832)	\$ (358,714,807)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Property taxes levied for:										
General purposes	\$ 106,779,829	\$ 100,101,398	\$ 94,816,471	\$ 85,964,463	\$ 85,186,800	\$ 86,614,783	\$ 71,789,469	\$ 69,968,472	\$ 61,965,768	\$ 58,647,721
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,813,543	3,602,265	2,978,690	2,527,051
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,715,662	3,541,738	3,121,559	3,185,950
Debt service	54,462,817	50,008,667	48,146,166	46,572,252	42,773,677	41,971,606	40,360,346	43,590,844	45,311,846	47,200,296
Capital outlay	16,722,138	18,162,423	17,337,683	16,930,963	15,413,272	16,942,018	19,136,415	12,339,103	12,717,483	12,451,258
Pass-through taxes	9,763,113	7,471,295	6,860,325	6,599,320	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal and state revenue not restricted to specific purposes	287,384,030	265,470,952	246,316,610	227,240,368	221,985,012	210,949,940	206,430,844	193,513,053	212,766,736	235,038,001
Earnings on investments	4,026,286	2,346,969	1,326,808	669,366	559,816	714,479	1,523,932	1,203,598	1,414,418	2,974,785
Miscellaneous	22,630,075	22,121,843	17,895,542	18,165,848	19,162,509	18,632,517	18,618,204	16,022,937	16,137,903	17,979,165
Business-type activities:										
Earnings on investments	110,765	79,900	48,823	11,800	11,231	14,548	16,598	13,092	12,043	38,200
Total primary government general revenues	\$ 501,879,053	\$ 465,763,477	\$ 432,750,428	\$ 402,154,410	\$ 385,112,317	\$ 375,239,891	\$ 365,465,033	\$ 343,795,102	\$ 358,026,446	\$ 380,004,227
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 27,557,669	\$ 24,433,974	\$ 23,874,069	\$ 33,358,700	\$ 13,988,576	\$ 7,908,356	\$ 5,689,126	\$ 7,813,092	\$ 8,666,048	\$ 22,875,492
Business-type activities	(366,528)	(1,625,629)	(461,102)	1,377,503	864,702	632,983	644,408	649,633	186,566	(1,547,872)
Total primary government	\$ 27,191,140	\$ 22,808,345	\$ 23,412,967	\$ 34,736,203	\$ 14,874,278	\$ 7,941,319	\$ 6,333,534	\$ 8,462,725	\$ 8,852,614	\$ 21,327,620

Note: Beginning FY2015, the District implemented GASB Statements 68 and 71, restating and decreasing beginning net position by \$191,371,711. Pass-through taxes were first reported in 2015 with an equal amount reported as community service expenditures.

Note: Beginning in FY2013, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 65. As a result, the beginning net position was decreased by \$2,369,335. Prior years have not been restated.

Note: Beginning in FY2011, School Food Services was reclassified as a governmental activity rather than as a business-type activity.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
General fund:										
Nonspendable (inventory & prepaids)	\$ 5,651,863	\$ 5,568,408	\$ 6,002,494	\$ 5,671,302	\$ 1,232,892	\$ 1,467,658	\$ 1,563,781	\$ 1,524,352	\$ 1,871,715	\$ 2,891,149
Restricted for state programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,833,446	3,353,937
Committed to workers compensation	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Committed to termination benefits	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,500,000	3,000,000
Committed to economic stabilization	25,000,000	23,000,000	20,000,000	4,500,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	15,325,000	11,542,000	3,435,887	5,538,661	8,303,673	6,058,767	3,060,000	-	-	-
Unassigned	20,954,371	15,947,138	11,625,750	18,497,093	16,485,230	14,548,294	13,411,677	12,119,413	9,683,447	7,461,676
Total fund balances	\$ 71,931,234	\$ 61,057,546	\$ 46,064,131	\$ 39,207,056	\$ 33,021,795	\$ 26,374,719	\$ 22,335,458	\$ 17,943,765	\$ 20,188,608	\$ 17,006,762
Debt service fund:										
Restricted for debt service	\$ 6,329,924	\$ 3,788,520	\$ 4,249,578	\$ 3,122,533	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,718	\$ 6,545,393	\$ 7,641,448	\$ 6,642,114
Total fund balances	\$ 6,329,924	\$ 3,788,520	\$ 4,249,578	\$ 3,122,533	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,718	\$ 6,545,393	\$ 7,641,448	\$ 6,642,114
Capital projects fund:										
Restricted for capital projects	\$ 61,137,332	\$ 90,387,510	\$ 79,202,839	\$ 64,391,390	\$ 46,110,408	\$ 40,858,464	\$ 49,313,628	\$ 51,396,420	\$ 54,075,594	\$ 1,658,065
Total fund balances	\$ 61,137,332	\$ 90,387,510	\$ 79,202,839	\$ 64,391,390	\$ 46,110,408	\$ 40,858,464	\$ 49,313,628	\$ 51,396,420	\$ 54,075,594	\$ 1,658,065
Other governmental funds										
Nonspendable (inventory & prepaids)	\$ 1,424,152	\$ 1,591,777	\$ 1,586,119	\$ 1,190,751	\$ 1,062,785	\$ 1,587,032	\$ 2,080,190	\$ 2,419,282	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted for school food services	8,725,160	8,700,460	6,838,302	4,938,127	3,357,185	2,627,844	2,067,359	1,526,308	-	-
Restricted for state multi-district program	-	-	-	-	-	47,949	1,473,724	1,266,314	1,037,178	907,567
District Foundation	1,760,723	1,703,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed to schools	11,379,613	10,962,771	10,502,480	10,598,751	10,089,919	9,521,189	9,628,924	8,944,171	8,301,003	7,752,907
Total fund balances	\$ 23,289,648	\$ 22,958,854	\$ 18,926,901	\$ 16,727,629	\$ 14,509,889	\$ 13,784,014	\$ 15,250,197	\$ 14,156,075	\$ 9,338,181	\$ 8,660,474
Total Governmental Funds:										
Nonspendable (inventory & prepaids)	\$ 7,076,015	\$ 7,160,185	\$ 7,588,613	\$ 6,862,053	\$ 2,295,677	\$ 3,054,690	\$ 3,643,971	\$ 3,943,634	\$ 1,871,715	\$ 2,891,149
Restricted	77,953,139	104,580,336	90,290,719	72,452,050	49,467,593	43,534,257	53,255,429	60,734,435	67,587,666	12,561,683
Committed	41,379,613	38,962,771	35,502,480	20,098,751	17,089,919	13,821,189	13,928,924	13,244,171	12,101,003	11,052,907
Assigned	15,325,000	11,542,000	3,435,887	5,538,661	8,303,673	6,058,767	3,060,000	-	-	-
Unassigned	20,954,371	15,947,138	11,625,750	18,497,093	16,485,230	14,548,294	13,411,677	12,119,413	9,683,447	7,461,676
Total fund balances	\$ 162,688,138	\$ 178,192,430	\$ 148,443,449	\$ 123,448,608	\$ 93,642,092	\$ 81,017,197	\$ 87,300,001	\$ 90,041,653	\$ 91,243,831	\$ 33,967,415

Note: Beginning in FY2011, School Food Services was reclassified as a governmental activity rather than as a business-type activity.

Note: Beginning in FY2011, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 54. Fund balance categories have been restated to reflect the new statement as if commitments and assignments had been approved in those years.

Note: Beginning in FY2017, the District implemented GASB Statement #80. The District Foundation was changed from a component unit to a special revenue fund. As a result of this change, the beginning fund balance increased by \$1,400,481.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Revenues:										
Property taxes	\$ 187,642,159	\$ 175,846,086	\$ 167,630,513	\$ 156,139,109	\$ 144,298,349	\$ 145,947,457	\$ 139,024,115	\$ 133,065,138	\$ 125,560,761	\$ 122,201,760
Interest	4,026,286	2,346,989	1,326,808	669,366	599,816	714,479	1,523,932	1,203,398	1,414,418	2,974,785
Other local sources	30,015,022	28,762,897	25,431,575	25,601,983	26,510,000	23,873,594	23,873,594	21,828,606	23,663,481	24,296,610
School lunch sales	7,635,337	7,646,736	7,593,773	7,569,576	7,588,551	7,222,300	7,969,119	8,069,906	-	-
State of Utah	371,384,393	343,080,856	319,974,739	296,887,246	287,951,706	275,949,590	275,995,143	266,306,648	257,915,550	278,493,927
Federal government	44,947,899	46,140,076	44,389,290	41,679,038	42,633,078	45,009,381	45,020,775	62,281,326	47,631,338	49,606,135
Total revenues	645,651,096	603,823,650	566,346,698	528,241,475	509,533,483	500,454,310	493,406,678	482,755,222	456,205,548	477,573,217
Expenditures:										
Current:										
Instruction	365,081,401	340,732,811	325,166,810	303,792,266	290,924,478	290,960,045	282,501,091	265,400,084	275,043,883	284,621,809
Supporting services:										
Students	17,708,229	16,015,062	15,573,759	14,694,917	14,703,541	14,738,515	14,514,891	14,254,115	14,954,793	14,352,317
Instructional staff	22,001,747	20,866,518	20,244,708	18,448,968	17,802,062	16,995,074	16,691,193	17,104,002	17,440,418	18,677,876
District administration	2,711,466	2,772,126	2,505,646	2,325,792	2,171,447	2,593,855	2,560,252	2,553,577	2,518,401	2,362,001
School administration	37,375,321	34,455,761	28,518,964	26,766,307	26,037,360	25,380,332	24,860,824	24,543,982	24,238,662	23,421,684
Central	16,935,865	15,079,440	14,277,804	12,960,814	12,561,013	12,284,036	11,794,227	10,739,897	10,536,906	10,896,515
Operation and maint of facilities	51,134,507	43,193,068	43,268,575	40,414,129	40,479,639	40,108,854	39,348,007	38,414,026	38,155,323	38,766,895
Student transportation	16,928,910	13,142,063	12,881,560	13,168,618	11,332,852	11,134,619	11,823,524	10,863,057	10,460,090	11,809,938
School food service	24,951,399	23,596,878	22,094,493	21,893,048	23,961,993	22,948,731	23,268,842	36,066,132	-	-
Capital outlay	125,329,165	99,556,365	78,653,608	39,716,863	36,796,986	41,399,708	58,224,251	59,333,018	70,280,016	94,623,465
Debt service:										
Tax anticipation note interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	622,548	655,188	765,433	944,904
Bond principal	34,530,000	34,865,000	33,230,000	26,975,000	26,495,000	29,635,000	28,935,000	27,725,000	28,825,000	27,380,000
Bond interest	18,360,825	16,660,115	14,949,568	17,468,199	17,544,525	18,544,686	17,774,694	17,124,320	15,515,618	15,242,302
Bond issuance costs	661,245	8,400	512,741	660,188	243,332	366,063	221,980	470,822	1,016,808	-
Capital lease payments	-	-	97,271	97,271	214,340	311,425	647,310	1,565,081	1,847,456	2,208,107
Fees and miscellaneous charges	7,501	-	36,400	7,400	7,750	4,800	15,350	14,255	23,050	14,520
Total expenditures	733,717,801	660,963,607	612,011,907	539,486,780	521,266,318	527,395,756	533,713,784	526,826,356	511,641,857	545,322,333
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(88,066,505)	(57,139,957)	(45,665,209)	(11,247,305)	(11,732,835)	(26,941,446)	(40,307,106)	(44,071,134)	(55,436,309)	(67,749,116)
Other financing sources (uses):										
General obligation bonds issued	69,375,000	80,000,000	68,500,000	40,000,000	25,000,000	20,000,000	35,000,000	45,000,000	111,500,000	-
General obligation bonds premium	2,521,000	4,990,408	1,510,053	1,138,631	468,930	512,567	2,543,576	569,687	1,209,725	-
Refunding bond issued	36,805,000	-	120,035,000	-	-	20,550,000	-	39,410,000	-	-
Refunding bond premium	3,592,355	-	6,930,694	-	-	2,839,916	-	5,511,216	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(40,208,173)	-	(126,452,853)	-	(23,243,841)	-	-	(44,700,377)	-	-
Transfer out	-	-	-	(95,095)	(1,500,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	477,031	498,049	137,256	10,225	388,800	-	21,878	60,554	3,000	114,915
Total other financing sources (uses)	72,562,213	85,488,457	70,660,050	41,053,821	24,357,730	20,658,642	37,565,454	45,851,080	112,712,725	114,915
Net change in fund balances	(15,504,292)	28,348,500	24,994,841	29,806,516	12,624,895	(6,282,804)	(2,741,652)	1,779,946	57,276,416	(67,634,201)
Fund balances - beginning (as restated)	178,192,430	149,843,930	123,448,608	93,642,092	81,017,197	87,300,001	90,041,653	88,261,707	33,967,415	101,601,616
Fund balances - ending	\$ 162,688,138	\$ 178,192,430	\$ 148,443,449	\$ 123,448,608	\$ 93,642,092	\$ 81,017,197	\$ 87,300,001	\$ 90,041,653	\$ 91,243,831	\$ 33,967,415
Debt service	\$ 52,890,825	\$ 51,525,115	\$ 48,276,839	\$ 44,540,470	\$ 44,253,865	\$ 48,491,121	\$ 47,979,552	\$ 47,069,589	\$ 46,973,507	\$ 45,775,313
Noncapital expenditures	633,674,002	586,534,379	555,386,177	514,271,468	497,805,464	502,801,352	499,517,501	483,791,257	458,035,722	468,032,714
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	8.3%	8.8%	8.7%	8.7%	8.9%	9.6%	9.6%	9.7%	10.3%	9.8%

Note: Beginning in FY2011, School Food Services was reclassified as a governmental activity rather than a business-type activity. As a result of this change, the beginning fund balance was increased by \$2,717,390. Prior years have not been restated.

* Note: Beginning FY2008, the Student Activities Fund was reclassified from an agency fund to a special revenue fund. As a result of this change, the beginning net position balance was increased by \$6,892,772. Prior years have not been restated.

** Note: The beginning fund balances for FY2011 were restated for prior period adjustment in the General Fund and added the fund balance in School Food Services.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Tax Years
December 31, 2008 through 2017**

Tax Year	Commercial & Industrial			Agriculture	Personal	Total Taxable Assessed Value		Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Value		Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential					Total Taxable Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value		Actual Value		
2017	\$ 14,481,985,166	\$ 5,538,002,128	\$ 190,558,209	\$ 2,461,629,632	\$ 22,672,175,135	0.007469	\$ 34,987,059,677	64.8%			
2016	13,172,061,449	5,021,196,704	116,721,149	2,136,054,321	20,446,033,623	0.008125	31,623,889,734	64.7%			
2015	12,137,403,230	4,633,378,279	124,107,984	1,982,261,211	18,877,150,704	0.008555	29,257,820,639	64.5%			
2014	11,769,131,872	4,393,893,837	121,848,651	1,718,928,896	18,003,803,256	0.008259	28,052,491,146	64.2%			
2013	10,574,438,844	4,151,940,907	115,058,346	1,621,119,209	16,462,557,306	0.008710	24,965,085,765	65.9%			
2012	10,124,228,191	4,085,617,326	119,949,215	1,471,722,453	15,801,517,185	0.008941	24,023,945,974	65.8%			
2011	10,127,751,543	3,993,246,252	117,895,470	1,441,813,546	15,680,706,811	0.007860	25,595,666,942	61.3%			
2010	10,657,206,804	4,210,672,598	144,417,417	1,185,481,355	16,197,778,174	0.007118	25,058,738,383	64.6%			
2009	11,031,774,065	4,035,424,758	157,847,356	1,307,517,190	16,532,563,369	0.006764	25,477,711,753	64.9%			
2008	11,483,109,031	4,019,964,643	195,089,731	1,206,790,087	16,904,953,492	0.007176	26,372,578,441	65.1%			

* Source: Davis County CAFR

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Tax Years
December 31, 2008 through 2017
(rate per \$1 of assessed value)**

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Davis School District direct rates:										
General	0.004481	0.004833	0.005058	0.004752	0.005125	0.005317	0.004582	0.003593	0.003445	0.003145
Capital outlay & debt service	0.002988	0.003292	0.003497	0.003507	0.003585	0.003624	0.003812	0.003833	0.003291	0.003251
Tort liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000067	0.000062	0.000059	0.000056
Special transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000201	0.000187	0.000146	0.000138
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000199	0.000185	0.000177	0.000174
Total direct rate	0.007469	0.008125	0.008555	0.008259	0.008710	0.008941	0.008861	0.007860	0.007118	0.006764
Overlapping Rates: *										
County funds	0.002210	0.002014	0.002153	0.002161	0.002331	0.002391	0.002383	0.002213	0.002108	0.001997
County library	0.000376	0.000342	0.000361	0.000361	0.000389	0.000396	0.000392	0.000363	0.000348	0.000332
Average cities and towns	0.001463	0.001455	0.001594	0.001558	0.001559	0.001584	0.001565	0.001414	0.001314	0.001246
Miscellaneous taxing districts	0.000524	0.000399	0.000422	0.000433	0.000454	0.000458	0.000437	0.000407	0.000391	0.000243

* Source: Davis County CAFR

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Principal Property Tax Payers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
December 31, 2017 and 2008**

Taxpayer	Type of Business	December 31, 2017			December 31, 2008		
		Taxable Value	Rank	Percent of District's Total Taxable Value	Taxable Value	Rank	Percent of District's Total Taxable Value
Woods Cross Refining Comp - LLC	Petroleum distribution	\$ 848,941,490	1	4.15%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Chevron U.S.A. Inc	Petroleum refinery	426,495,650	2	2.09%	205,798,040	1	1.44%
PacifiCorp	Electrical distribution	222,235,818	3	1.09%	101,308,896	3	0.71%
Station Park Centercal LLC	Retail	213,198,826	4	1.04%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Freeport Center	Distribution / warehouse	186,302,860	5	0.91%	160,038,928	2	1.12%
ATK Aerospace	Manufacturing	155,950,991	6	0.76%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Big West Oil	Petroleum distribution	141,042,963	7	0.69%	97,570,908	5	0.68%
Smith's Food King Properties	Distribution / retail sales	137,552,488	8	0.67%	59,452,456	6	0.42%
Layton Hills Mall CMBS LLC	Retail	110,725,417	9	0.54%	n/a	4	n/a
Questar Gas	Natural gas utility	109,948,414	10	0.54%	52,938,235	9	0.37%
LHM Utah LLC 2	Distribution / retail sales	n/a	n/a	n/a	96,304,753	8	0.67%
Phillips 66	Petroleum distribution	n/a	n/a	n/a	81,755,884	10	0.57%
Walmart	Retail	n/a	n/a	n/a	78,550,394	7	0.55%
Totals		\$ 2,552,394,917		12.48%	\$ 933,718,494		6.53%

* Source: Davis County Clerk / Auditor's Office

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Tax Years
December 31, 2008 through 2017**

Tax Year Ended December 31,	Property Taxes Levied For The Calendar Year	Property Taxes Collected within the Calendar Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Property Tax Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2017	\$ 170,886,005	\$ 151,891,258	88.88%	\$ -	\$ 151,891,258	88.88%
2016	166,980,431	159,543,862	95.55%	6,964,431	166,508,293	99.72%
2015	160,846,154	153,067,636	95.16%	7,589,431	160,657,066	99.88%
2014	149,474,220	141,407,236	94.60%	7,993,551	149,400,787	99.95%
2013	138,006,512	129,788,061	94.04%	8,216,862	138,004,922	100.00%
2012	135,191,786	126,685,112	93.71%	8,505,977	135,191,089	100.00%
2011	132,718,042	123,390,184	92.97%	9,327,858	132,718,042	100.00%
2010	122,353,329	113,302,665	92.60%	9,050,664	122,353,329	100.00%
2009	113,595,980	105,840,796	93.17%	7,755,184	113,595,980	100.00%
2008	111,309,835	102,906,028	92.45%	8,403,807	111,309,835	100.00%

Source: Davis County Treasurer's Office (excludes fee-in-lieu and age-based collections on motor vehicles).

This schedule recognizes collections on a calendar year (tax year) cash basis, whereas property tax collections reported in the basic financial statements are on a fiscal year modified accrual basis of accounting.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt
Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2009 through 2018**

Year Ended June 30,	Outstanding Net General Obligation Bonds (2)	Net General Bonded Debt As Percentage of Taxable Value	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita	Net Bonded Debt Per Student	Capital Leases	Total Debt	Debt As Percentage of Taxable Value	Debt As Percentage of Total Personal Income	Debt Per Capita	Debt Per Student
2018	\$ 561,478,811	2.48%	\$ 1,615	\$ 7,808	-	\$ 561,478,811	2.48%	NA (1)	\$ 1,615	\$ 7,808
2017	523,689,501	2.56%	1,530	7,374	-	523,689,501	2.56%	3.70%	1,530	7,374
2016	475,741,445	2.52%	1,416	6,808	-	475,741,445	2.52%	3.54%	1,416	6,808
2015	432,179,325	2.40%	1,311	6,311	93,118	432,272,443	2.40%	3.38%	1,311	6,313
2014	419,864,750	2.55%	1,304	6,123	182,260	420,047,010	2.55%	3.40%	1,304	6,126
2013	422,952,209	2.68%	1,339	6,189	379,978	423,332,187	2.68%	3.61%	1,340	6,194
2012	432,398,920	2.76%	1,383	6,384	663,206	433,062,126	2.76%	3.99%	1,385	6,393
2011	425,467,324	2.63%	1,383	6,445	2,200,022	427,667,346	2.64%	4.11%	1,391	6,478
2010	405,799,117	2.45%	1,319	6,200	3,665,955	409,465,072	2.48%	4.02%	1,331	6,256
2009	322,663,116	1.91%	1,069	4,963	5,029,299	327,692,415	1.94%	3.26%	1,085	5,040

(1) Personal income data was not yet available.

(2) Presented net of original issuance discounts and premiums.

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Overlapping and Underlying General Obligation Debt
June 30, 2018**

Taxing Entity	2017 Taxable Value (1)	District's Estimated Portion of Taxable Value	Estimated District's Percentage (7)	Entity's General Obligation Debt (6)	District's Estimated Portion of Debt
Overlapping:					
State of Utah	\$ 258,702,348,415	\$ 22,663,164,649	8.8%	\$ 2,053,720,000	\$ 180,727,360
Davis County	22,672,175,135	22,672,175,135	100.0%	504,580,000	504,580,000
Total overlapping					<u>685,307,360</u>
Underlying:					
WBWCD (2) (3)	56,578,614,675	22,670,671,440	40.1%	18,618,938	7,466,194
North Davis Sewer District	11,123,520,030	9,560,109,387	85.9%	23,755,000	20,405,545
South Davis Rec. District (4)	8,731,302,165	8,731,302,165	100.0%	8,815,000	8,815,000
Clearfield City (3)	1,718,065,095	1,718,065,965	100.0%	2,520,000	-
Farmington City	1,806,634,631	1,806,634,631	100.0%	7,369,000	7,369,000
Total underlying					<u>44,055,739</u>
Total overlapping and underlying general obligation debt					<u>\$ 729,363,099</u>
Total overlapping general obligation debt (excluding the State) (5)					<u>\$ 504,580,000</u>
Total direct general obligation bonded indebtedness					561,478,811
Total direct and overlapping debt (excluding the State) (5)					<u>\$ 1,066,058,811</u>

- (1) 2017 values are preliminary and subject to change. Taxable value used in this table excludes the taxable value used to determine uniform fees on tangible personal property.
- (2) The Weber Basin Water Conservancy District ("WBWCD") covers all of Morgan County, most of Davis County and Weber County, and portions of Box Elder and Summit Counties. Principal and interest on WBWCD general obligation bonds are paid from sales of water. WBWCD's outstanding general obligation bonds are limited ad valorem tax bonds. By law, WBWCD may levy a tax rate of up to .000200 to pay, first, for any outstanding general obligation indebtedness, then for operation and maintenance expenses, and then for any other lawful purpose.
- (3) All or portions of these governmental entities' outstanding general obligation debt are supported by user fee revenues from water or sewer. The District's portion of overlapping general obligation debt has been reduced to the extent that such general obligation debt is supported by "user fee revenues".
- (4) South Davis Recreation District members are Bountiful, Centerville, North Salt Lake, Woods Cross, and West Bountiful.
- (5) The State's general obligation debt is not included in overlapping debt because the State currently levies no property tax for payment of general obligation bonds.
- (6) Governmental activities debt is limited to general obligation debt for these entities; information on other debt is not available.
- (7) Percentage based on total shared area of land in respective geographical boundaries.

* Source: Davis County CAFR

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**General Obligation Legal Debt Limit and Debt Capacity
Last Ten Years
December 31, 2009 through 2018**

Year Ended June 30,	Estimated Fair Market Value	Estimated Value from Uniform Fees	Estimated Fair Market Value for Debt Incurred		Debt Limit (4% of Fair Market Value)	General Obligation Debt	Debt Issuance Premiums	Additional Debt Capacity	Percentage of Debt To Debt Limit
			Market Value	Capacity					
2018	\$ 34,987,059,677	\$ 1,345,328,581	\$ 36,332,388,258	\$ 1,453,295,530	\$ 539,425,000	\$ 22,053,811	\$ 891,816,719	38.63%	
2017	31,623,889,734	1,292,725,501	32,916,615,235	1,316,664,609	505,145,000	18,544,501	792,975,108	39.77%	
2016	29,257,820,639	1,258,418,555	30,516,239,194	1,220,649,568	460,010,000	15,731,445	744,908,123	38.97%	
2015	28,052,491,146	1,181,154,351	29,233,645,497	1,169,345,820	420,660,000	11,519,325	737,166,495	36.96%	
2014	24,965,085,765	1,181,530,533	26,146,616,298	1,045,864,652	407,635,000	12,229,750	625,999,902	40.15%	
2013	24,023,945,974	1,174,052,533	25,197,998,507	1,007,919,940	409,130,000	13,822,209	584,967,731	41.96%	
2012	25,595,666,942	1,192,245,935	26,787,912,877	1,071,516,515	420,556,596	11,842,324	639,117,595	40.35%	
2011	25,058,738,383	1,219,363,049	26,278,101,432	1,051,124,057	417,843,207	7,624,117	625,656,733	40.48%	
2010	25,477,711,753	1,361,982,489	26,839,694,242	1,073,587,770	398,636,001	7,163,116	667,788,653	37.80%	
2009	26,372,578,441	1,353,063,017	27,725,641,458	1,109,025,658	314,809,345	7,853,771	786,362,542	29.09%	

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of Annual Debt Service Requirements
Years Ending June 30, 2019 to 2038**

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Payment
2019	\$ 36,755,000	\$ 19,635,007	\$ 56,390,007
2020	34,970,000	17,841,648	52,811,648
2021	33,770,000	16,665,990	50,435,990
2022	35,115,000	15,713,319	50,828,319
2023	30,135,000	14,396,700	44,531,700
2024	31,315,000	13,113,153	44,428,153
2025	32,550,000	11,780,476	44,330,476
2026	33,790,000	10,447,696	44,237,696
2027	35,030,000	9,158,049	44,188,049
2028	36,160,000	7,907,679	44,067,679
2029	32,480,000	6,713,044	39,193,044
2030	30,620,000	5,619,181	36,239,181
2031	25,750,000	4,525,356	30,275,356
2032	22,555,000	3,716,663	26,271,663
2033	20,090,000	2,991,481	23,081,481
2034	19,260,000	2,319,631	21,579,631
2035	17,680,000	1,681,469	19,361,469
2036	15,375,000	1,082,425	16,457,425
2037	11,025,000	556,050	11,581,050
2038	5,000,000	175,000	5,175,000
	<u>\$ 539,425,000</u>	<u>\$ 166,040,017</u>	<u>\$ 705,465,017</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Debt Service Schedule of Outstanding General Obligation Bonds
Year Ended June 30, 2018

PRINCIPAL																
Year Ending	2009	2010AB	2011A	2011C	2012	2013A	2013B	2014A	2015A	2015B	2015C	2016A	2017A	2017B	2018A	Total
June 30,	\$ 43,000,000	\$ 68,500,000	\$ 45,000,000	\$ 7,210,000	\$ 32,200,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,550,000	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 67,025,000	\$ 53,010,000	\$ 68,500,000	\$ 68,500,000	\$ 36,805,000	\$ 69,375,000	
2019	\$ -	\$ 3,980,000	\$ 2,540,000	\$ -	\$ 1,965,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 4,245,000	\$ -	\$ 1,665,000	\$ 4,985,000	\$ 10,190,000	\$ 3,125,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 36,755,000
2020	-	4,090,000	2,645,000	-	2,005,000	1,100,000	4,420,000	-	1,750,000	5,220,000	10,340,000	2,200,000	500,000	-	700,000	34,970,000
2021	-	4,205,000	-	-	2,085,000	1,145,000	-	1,435,000	1,785,000	5,470,000	10,540,000	3,225,000	500,000	-	700,000	33,770,000
2022	-	4,330,000	-	-	2,170,000	1,190,000	-	1,480,000	1,820,000	5,605,000	6,170,000	3,300,000	3,450,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	35,115,000
2023	-	4,465,000	-	-	2,255,000	1,230,000	-	1,515,000	1,875,000	5,895,000	-	3,375,000	3,625,000	2,950,000	2,950,000	30,135,000
2024	-	4,595,000	-	-	2,345,000	1,255,000	-	1,590,000	1,920,000	6,185,000	-	3,425,000	3,825,000	3,075,000	3,100,000	31,315,000
2025	-	4,740,000	-	-	2,440,000	1,280,000	-	1,650,000	1,970,000	6,495,000	-	3,500,000	4,000,000	3,225,000	3,250,000	32,550,000
2026	-	4,895,000	-	-	2,535,000	1,320,000	-	1,700,000	2,030,000	6,735,000	-	3,575,000	4,200,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	33,790,000
2027	-	5,055,000	-	-	2,640,000	1,355,000	-	1,755,000	2,090,000	6,935,000	-	3,650,000	4,425,000	3,575,000	3,550,000	35,030,000
2028	-	5,235,000	-	-	2,745,000	1,400,000	-	1,805,000	2,155,000	7,145,000	-	3,725,000	4,625,000	3,650,000	3,675,000	36,160,000
2029	-	5,425,000	-	-	2,825,000	1,440,000	-	1,860,000	2,240,000	7,290,000	-	3,800,000	4,775,000	3,725,000	3,800,000	37,480,000
2030	-	5,625,000	-	-	2,910,000	1,485,000	-	1,915,000	2,310,000	7,435,000	-	3,875,000	4,925,000	3,825,000	3,900,000	38,810,000
2031	-	-	-	-	2,995,000	1,530,000	-	1,975,000	2,400,000	7,580,000	-	4,050,000	5,075,000	3,900,000	3,825,000	39,940,000
2032	-	-	-	-	3,085,000	1,580,000	-	2,040,000	2,500,000	7,730,000	-	4,150,000	5,250,000	3,950,000	3,950,000	41,070,000
2033	-	-	-	-	-	1,630,000	-	2,105,000	2,580,000	7,880,000	-	4,275,000	5,425,000	-	4,075,000	42,200,000
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,175,000	2,685,000	8,035,000	-	4,425,000	5,600,000	-	4,375,000	43,330,000
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,780,000	8,190,000	-	4,575,000	5,800,000	-	4,525,000	44,460,000
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,345,000	-	4,725,000	6,000,000	-	4,675,000	45,590,000
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,200,000	-	4,825,000	46,720,000
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	47,850,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 56,640,000	\$ 5,185,000	\$ -	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 8,665,000	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 36,555,000	\$ 63,260,000	\$ 37,240,000	\$ 67,025,000	\$ 78,675,000	\$ 36,805,000	\$ 69,375,000	\$ 539,425,000

INTEREST																
Year Ending	2009	2010AB	2011A	2011C	2012	2013A	2013B	2014A	2015A	2015B	2015C	2016A	2017A	2017B	2018A	Total
June 30,																
2019	\$ -	\$ 2,854,375	\$ 207,400	\$ -	\$ 1,218,956	\$ 625,513	\$ 368,263	\$ 816,300	\$ 1,209,575	\$ 2,465,850	\$ 640,528	\$ 1,755,781	\$ 3,028,531	\$ 1,344,725	\$ 3,099,211	\$ 19,635,007
2020	-	2,685,225	105,800	-	1,179,656	583,113	187,850	816,300	1,126,325	2,216,600	465,260	1,693,281	3,003,531	1,344,725	2,433,981	17,841,648
2021	-	2,505,265	-	-	1,099,456	598,113	-	816,300	1,091,325	1,955,900	287,412	1,649,281	2,978,531	1,344,725	2,398,981	16,665,990
2022	-	2,309,733	-	-	1,016,056	493,313	-	773,250	1,055,625	1,846,200	106,124	1,584,781	2,953,531	1,210,725	2,363,981	15,713,319
2023	-	2,108,388	-	-	929,256	457,613	-	739,950	1,001,025	1,565,950	-	1,518,781	2,781,031	1,070,725	2,223,981	14,396,700
2024	-	1,900,765	-	-	839,056	433,013	-	664,200	954,150	1,271,200	-	1,451,281	2,599,781	923,225	2,076,481	13,113,153
2025	-	1,677,908	-	-	745,256	406,344	-	600,600	906,150	961,950	-	1,382,781	2,408,531	769,475	1,921,481	11,780,476
2026	-	1,443,278	-	-	647,656	367,944	-	551,100	847,050	702,150	-	1,312,781	2,208,531	608,225	1,758,981	10,447,696
2027	-	1,196,080	-	-	546,256	328,344	-	500,100	786,150	500,100	-	1,241,281	1,998,531	438,225	1,622,981	9,158,049
2028	-	923,110	-	-	440,656	287,694	-	447,450	723,450	292,050	-	1,168,281	1,777,281	366,725	1,480,981	7,907,679
2029	-	629,950	-	-	358,306	245,694	-	393,300	637,250	1,075,156	-	1,075,156	1,638,531	286,425	1,370,731	6,713,044
2030	-	323,438	-	-	273,556	202,494	-	337,500	567,250	77,700	-	965,906	1,495,281	197,025	1,256,731	5,619,181
2031	-	-	-	-	186,256	156,088	-	277,656	474,850	-	-	848,156	1,335,219	101,400	1,145,731	4,525,356
2032	-	-	-	-	96,406	106,363	-	213,469	378,850	-	-	726,656	1,163,938	-	1,030,981	3,716,663
2033	-	-	-	-	-	55,013	-	147,169	294,475	-	-	602,156	980,188	-	912,481	2,991,481
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,125	191,275	-	-	463,219	803,875	-	785,138	2,319,631
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,300	-	-	313,875	621,875	-	648,419	1,681,469
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159,469	426,125	-	496,631	1,082,425
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,000	-	339,050	556,050
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175,000	175,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 20,557,513	\$ 313,200	\$ -	\$ 9,576,788	\$ 5,287,650	\$ 556,113	\$ 8,170,769	\$ 12,342,075	\$ 13,655,350	\$ 1,499,324	\$ 19,912,906	\$ 34,419,844	\$ 10,006,350	\$ 29,542,136	\$ 166,040,017

TOTAL PAYMENT																
Year Ending	2009	2010AB	2011A	2011C	2012	2013A	2013B	2014A	2015A	2015B	2015C	2016A	2017A	2017B	2018A	Total
June 30,																
2019	\$ -	\$ 6,834,375	\$ 2,747,400	\$ -	\$ 3,183,956	\$ 1,685,513	\$ 4,613,263	\$ 816,300	\$ 2,874,575	\$ 7,450,850	\$ 10,830,528	\$ 4,880,781	\$ 3,528,531	\$ 1,344,725	\$ 5,999,211	\$ 56,390,007
2020	-	6,775,225	2,750,800	-	3,184,656	1,683,113	4,607,850	816,300	2,876,325	7,436,600	10,805,260	3,893,281	3,503,531	1,344,725	3,133,981	52,811,648
2021	-	6,710,265	-	-	3,184,456	1,684,113	-	2,251,300	2,876,325	7,425,600	10,827,412	4,874,281	3,478,531	4,024,725	3,098,981	50,435,990
2022	-	6,639,733	-	-	3,186,056	1,683,313	-	2,253,250	2,875,625	7,451,200	6,276,124	4,884,781	6,403,531	4,010,725	5,163,981	50,828,319
2023	-	6,573,388	-	-	3,184,256	1,687,613	-	2,254,950	2,876,025	7,460,950	-	4,893,781	6,406,031	4,020,725	5,173,981	44,531,700
2024	-	6,495,765	-	-	3,184,056	1,688,013	-	2,254,200	2,874,150	7,456,200	-	4,876,281	6,424,781	3,998,225	5,176,481	44,428,153
2025	-	6,417,908	-	-	3,185,256	1,686,344	-	2,250,600	2,876,150	7,456,950	-	4,882,781	6,408,531	3,994,475	5,171,481	44,330,476
2026	-	6,338,278	-	-	3,182,656	1,687,944	-	2,251,100	2,877,050	7,437,150	-	4,897,781	6,408,531	4,009,225	5,158,981	44,237,696
2027	-	6,251,080	-	-	3,186,256	1,683,344	-	2,255,100	2,878,150	7,435,100	-	4,891,281	6,423,531	4,015,225	5,172,981	44,188,049
2028	-	6,158,110	-	-	3,185,656	1,687,694	-	2,252,450	2,878,450	7,437,050	-	4,893,281	6,402,281	4,016,725	5,155,981	44,067,679
2029	-	6,054,950	-	-	3,183,306	1,685,694	-	2,253,300	2,877,250	7,437,000	-	4,875,156	6,413,531	4,011,425	5,170,731	39,193,044
2030	-	5,948,438	-	-	3,183,556	1,687,494	-	2,252,500	2,877,250	-	-	4,890,906	6,420,281	4,022,025	4,958,731	36,239,181
2031	-	-	-	-	3,181,256	1,686,088	-	2,252,656	2,874,850	-	-	4,898,156	6,410,219	4,001,400	4,970,731	30,275,356
2032	-	-	-	-	3,181,406	1,686,363	-	2,253,469	2,878,500	-	-	4,876,656	6,413,938	-	4,980,981	26,271,663
2033	-	-	-	-	-	1,685,013	-	2,252,169	2,874,475	-	-	4,877,156	6,405,188	-	4,987,481	23,081,481
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,251,125	2,876,275	-	-	4,888,219	6,403,875	-	5,160,138	21,579,631
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,877,300	-	-	4,888,875	6,421,875	-	5,173,419	19,361,469
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,884,469	6,401,125	-	5,171,831	16,457,425
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,417,000	-	5,164,050	11,581,050
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,175,000	5,175,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 77,197,513	\$ 5,498,200	\$ -	\$ 44,576											

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Demographic and Economic Statistics
Years Ended 2008 - 2017**

Year Ended December 31,	County Population (1)	Personal Income	Per Capita Income	Births	Deaths	Unemployment Rate (3)	School District October 1 Enrollment
2017	347,637	N/A (2)	N/A (2)	5,473	1,826	3.1%	71,908
2016	342,281	14,149,554,259	\$41,339	5,687	1,762	3.3%	71,021
2015	336,043	13,441,720,000	\$40,000	5,870	1,710	3.3%	69,879
2014	329,692	12,782,158,840	38,770	5,772	1,684	3.6%	68,478
2013	322,094	12,359,390,968	38,372	5,720	1,612	4.2%	68,571
2012	315,809	11,724,093,316	37,124	5,844	1,544	5.0%	68,342
2011	312,603	10,864,517,265	34,755	5,704	1,514	6.2%	67,736
2010	307,550	10,400,418,350	33,817	5,799	1,329	7.0%	66,019
2009	307,656	10,184,644,224	33,104	6,069	1,339	5.9%	65,452
2008	301,915	10,048,636,945	33,283	6,203	1,359	3.3%	65,014

Percentage Increase from 2008 to 2017:

18.5%	(2)	(2)	1.9%	32.9%	-10.0%	9.8%
-------	-----	-----	------	-------	--------	------

(1) Davis County CAFR

(2) Personal income data was not yet available

(3) Utah Department of Workforce Services

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Labor Market Data
Davis County
Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018**

	2018 (1)	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Total civilian work force	171,503	170,335	164,977	160,321	155,909	152,577	148,630	146,629	146,959	144,875
Employed	166,174	165,116	159,781	154,896	150,319	146,091	141,372	137,787	136,698	135,345
Unemployed	5,329	5,219	5,196	5,425	5,590	6,486	7,258	8,842	10,261	9,530
Unemployment rate	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	3.6%	4.3%	4.9%	6.0%	7.0%	6.6%
Total non-agricultural employment	126,731	126,380	121,365	118,683	114,300	113,178	108,006	101,239	100,376	99,914
Mining	98	128	134	157	196	174	180	139	137	163
Contract construction	10,345	10,303	10,018	9,260	8,365	7,615	7,163	6,331	6,742	7,285
Manufacturing	13,426	12,087	11,786	12,031	11,302	10,874	10,504	9,289	8,989	8,894
Trade, transportation and utilities	23,459	24,257	23,106	22,367	20,490	20,946	20,119	18,777	19,234	19,663
Information	1,178	1,364	1,327	1,410	1,338	1,509	1,410	1,297	1,103	1,041
Financial services	4,411	3,981	3,864	3,852	3,629	3,597	3,452	3,499	2,567	2,797
Professional and business services	14,871	15,182	14,723	15,253	14,803	14,474	13,137	12,096	12,949	12,605
Education and health services	12,610	11,815	11,318	12,686	13,498	12,933	12,147	11,496	11,070	10,500
Leisure and hospitality	12,648	13,655	13,018	12,832	11,287	11,662	10,425	8,840	9,732	9,472
Other services	3,648	3,630	3,619	3,470	3,229	3,166	2,939	2,790	2,780	2,869
Government	30,037	29,978	28,452	25,365	26,163	26,228	26,530	26,685	25,073	24,625

(1) Preliminary data through Mar 2018

(Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services)

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Business	2018			2009		
	Employees	Rank	Percent of County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percent of County Employment
Hill Air Force Base	10,000 - 14,999	1	9.4%	10,000 - 14,999	1	10.2%
Davis School District	7,000 - 9,999	2	6.3%	5,000 - 6,999	2	4.8%
Smith's Distribution Center	2,000 - 2,999	3	1.9%	1,000 - 1,999	6	1.4
Lifetime Products, Inc.	1,000 - 1,999	4	1.3%	1,000 - 1,999	5	1.4%
Walmart	1,000 - 1,999	5	1.3%	1,000 - 1,999	7	1.4%
Lagoon Inc.	1,000 - 1,999	6	1.3%	1,000 - 1,999	4	1.4%
ATK Space Systems / Alliant	1,000 - 1,999	7	1.3%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Your Employment Solutions	1,000 - 1,999	8	1.3%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Utility Trailer & Manufacturing	1,000 - 1,999	9	1.3%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Davis County	500 - 999	10	0.6%	1,000 - 1,999	3	1.4%
Albertson's	n/a	n/a	n/a	500 - 999	8	0.7%
Citicorp Credit Services	n/a	n/a	n/a	500 - 999	9	0.7%
Davis Hospital and Medical Center	n/a	n/a	n/a	500 - 999	10	0.7%
Totals	24,500 - 40,990		25.7%	21,500 - 34,990		160.6%

* Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**District Facilities and Personnel Positions
Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018**

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Facilities Operated:										
Elementary Schools	62	62	62	60	59	59	59	59	58	57
Junior High Schools	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	15	15	14
High Schools	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Special Purpose Schools	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Total Number of School Buildings	92	92	92	90	89	89	89	88	87	85
Full-Time Equivalent Positions of the District:										
Administrators, Managers	58.0	61.0	58.0	59.0	57.0	58.0	57.0	57.0	59.8	62.5
School Principals	87.0	87.0	86.0	85.0	83.0	83.0	83.0	82.0	82.0	82.0
School Assistant Principals / Interns	104.0	103.0	98.5	93.5	95.5	91.5	90.5	85.5	100.5	101.6
Elementary Classroom Teachers	1,482.0	1,476.9	1,463.0	1,451.5	1,467.0	1,484.4	1,469.5	1,453.6	1,450.1	1,479.0
Secondary Classroom Teachers	1,230.5	1,191.4	1,163.9	1,130.6	1,135.6	1,119.7	1,095.9	1,078.7	1,112.6	1,138.9
Guidance Personnel	123.3	123.3	118.8	116.8	116.3	117.3	117.8	114.3	128.5	128.8
Special Education	610.6	579.3	562.3	547.2	549.0	544.0	541.1	537.4	535.4	520.8
Librarians / Media Specialists	78.5	78.6	77.4	77.0	75.0	75.5	76.2	74.4	79.8	77.9
Supervisors of Instruction	28.6	29.6	30.6	29.6	31.6	31.6	33.5	30.0	34.9	41.8
Other Professional Staff	237.4	236.5	229.3	217.0	180.8	176.3	168.9	176.1	172.5	166.5
Teacher Assistants	1,005.8	950.1	862.0	825.1	803.4	806.9	859.8	828.6	807.2	797.2
Secretarial	213.7	213.0	208.6	211.9	213.3	214.1	213.2	213.4	213.4	213.2
Office Assistants	173.5	171.5	163.9	163.4	160.9	162.1	173.7	173.5	187.3	186.2
Custodial	383.0	363.5	363.3	356.6	359.2	364.1	357.3	360.5	363.0	368.2
Maintenance	120.8	120.1	119.3	121.6	119.9	119.6	123.2	138.5	132.2	132.1
Nutrition Services	257.4	257.1	258.8	257.2	261.3	262.8	260.5	253.0	247.5	240.7
Transportation	196.4	196.7	202.9	213.5	221.3	216.0	211.7	211.3	218.6	226.8
Warehouse	34.9	35.6	37.1	32.9	33.2	33.6	35.9	35.9	36.9	37.4
Total number of District positions FTE	<u>6,425.3</u>	<u>6,274.0</u>	<u>6,103.4</u>	<u>5,989.4</u>	<u>5,963.2</u>	<u>5,960.5</u>	<u>5,968.7</u>	<u>5,903.7</u>	<u>5,962.2</u>	<u>6,001.6</u>

* Source: Davis School District records

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Average Daily Membership and October Enrollment
Years Ended June 30, 2008 to 2016**

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Average Daily Membership</u>	<u>Annual Increase</u>	<u>October 1st Enrollment</u>	<u>Annual Increase</u>
2018	67,084	676	71,908	887
2017	66,408	1,109	71,021	1,142
2016	65,299	750	69,879	740
2015	64,549	590	69,139	568
2014	63,959	347	68,571	229
2013	63,612	568	68,342	606
2012	63,044	1,339	67,736	1,717
2011	61,705	698	66,019	567
2010	61,007	288	65,452	438
2009	60,719	715	65,014	463

Average Daily Membership (ADM) equals total aggregate days of membership of all students divided by 180 days of school.

Enrollment is taken each October 1st for that school year, and is a headcount of all students, including all kindergarten students even though they are in membership for only half days.

* Source: Davis School District records

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Expenditures by Function - General Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018**

Function	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Instruction	\$336,237,490 67.11%	\$314,917,995 68.40%	\$302,319,756 68.77%	\$282,326,073 68.66%	\$276,406,737 68.85%	\$274,541,223 69.02%	\$267,146,874 68.61%	\$265,400,085 69.02%	\$261,618,511 68.71%	\$271,071,924 69.10%
Supporting services:										
Students	17,708,229 3.53%	16,015,062 3.48%	15,573,759 3.54%	14,694,917 3.57%	14,703,541 3.66%	14,738,515 3.71%	14,514,691 3.73%	14,254,114 3.71%	14,954,793 3.93%	14,352,317 3.66%
Instructional staff	22,001,747 4.39%	20,886,518 4.54%	20,244,708 4.61%	18,445,968 4.49%	17,802,062 4.43%	16,995,074 4.27%	16,651,193 4.28%	17,104,002 4.45%	17,440,418 4.58%	18,677,876 4.76%
District administration	2,711,466 0.54%	2,772,126 0.60%	2,505,646 0.57%	2,325,792 0.57%	2,171,447 0.54%	2,583,855 0.65%	2,550,252 0.66%	2,553,577 0.66%	2,518,401 0.66%	2,362,001 0.60%
School administration	37,375,321 7.46%	34,455,761 7.48%	28,518,964 6.49%	26,766,307 6.51%	26,037,360 6.49%	25,380,335 6.38%	24,860,824 6.39%	24,543,982 6.38%	24,238,662 6.37%	23,421,684 5.97%
Central	16,935,865 3.38%	15,079,440 3.27%	14,277,804 3.25%	12,960,814 3.15%	12,561,013 3.13%	12,284,036 3.09%	11,754,227 3.02%	10,739,697 2.79%	10,536,906 2.77%	10,896,515 2.78%
Operation & maintenance of facilities	51,134,507 10.21%	43,193,068 9.38%	43,268,575 9.84%	40,514,129 9.85%	40,479,639 10.08%	40,108,854 10.08%	39,348,007 10.11%	38,414,026 9.99%	38,155,323 10.02%	38,766,895 9.88%
Student transportation	16,928,910 3.38%	13,142,063 2.85%	12,881,560 2.93%	13,168,618 3.20%	11,332,852 2.82%	11,134,619 2.80%	11,823,524 3.04%	10,863,058 2.83%	10,460,090 2.75%	11,809,938 3.01%
Tax anticipation note interest	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	- 0.00%	622,548 0.16%	655,188 0.17%	785,433 0.21%	944,904 0.24%
Total Expenditures	\$501,033,535	\$460,462,033	\$439,590,772	\$411,202,618	\$401,494,651	\$397,766,511	\$389,272,140	\$384,527,729	\$380,708,537	\$392,304,054

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Expenditures Per ADM by Function - General Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018

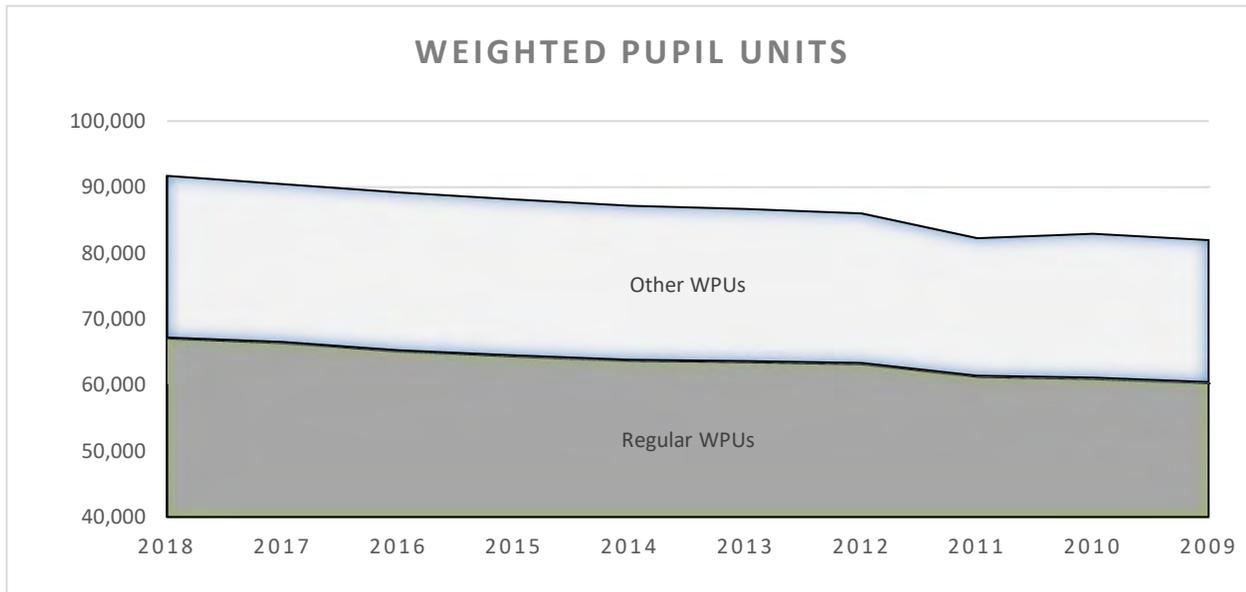
Function	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Instruction	\$ 5,012	\$ 4,742	\$ 4,630	\$ 4,374	\$ 4,322	\$ 4,316	\$ 4,237	\$ 4,301	\$ 4,288	\$ 4,464
Supporting services:										
Students	264	241	238	228	230	232	230	231	245	236
Instructional staff	328	315	310	286	278	267	264	277	286	308
District administration	40	42	38	36	34	41	40	41	41	39
School administration	557	519	437	415	407	399	394	398	397	386
Central	252	227	219	201	196	193	186	174	173	179
Operation & maintenance of facilities	762	650	663	628	633	631	624	623	625	638
Student transportation	252	198	197	204	177	175	188	176	171	195
Tax anticipation note interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	13	16
Total expenditures per ADM	<u>\$ 7,469</u>	<u>\$ 6,934</u>	<u>\$ 6,732</u>	<u>\$ 6,370</u>	<u>\$ 6,277</u>	<u>\$ 6,253</u>	<u>\$ 6,175</u>	<u>\$ 6,232</u>	<u>\$ 6,240</u>	<u>\$ 6,461</u>

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Weighted Pupil Units (WPU's)
Regular WPUs and Other by Formula
Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018**

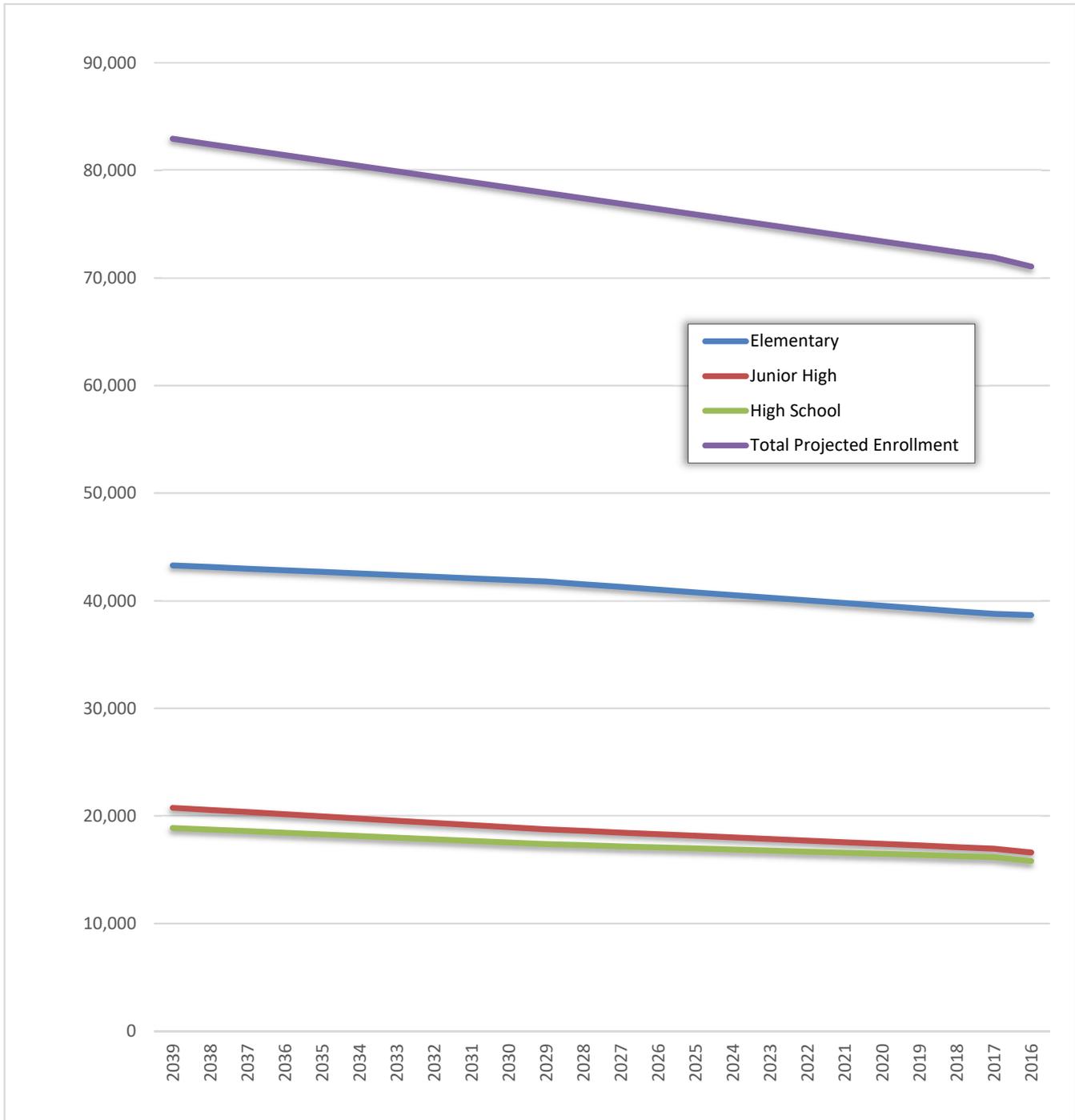
WPU TYPE	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Regular Grades K-12	67,196	66,495	65,249	64,494	63,809	63,613	63,300	61,390	61,148	60,424
Other WPUs by Formula										
Professional staff	6,448	6,382	6,318	6,332	6,247	6,308	6,267	4,914	5,809	5,801
Administrative Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Foreign Exch Students	30	30	34	38	39	32	34	34	29	24
Special Education	10,921	10,444	10,336	10,144	9,870	9,537	9,302	8,894	8,934	8,689
Career and Technical Ed	2,734	2,783	2,955	2,952	2,965	2,999	2,890	2,928	2,996	2,971
Class-Size Reduction	4,400	4,309	4,266	4,225	4,231	4,211	4,205	4,132	4,042	4,011
Total other WPU's	24,534	23,948	23,909	23,691	23,352	23,087	22,698	20,902	21,810	21,512
TOTAL ALL WPU's	91,729	90,443	89,158	88,185	87,161	86,700	85,998	82,292	82,958	81,936

* Source: Utah State Board of Education final recipient report



DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Student Enrollment Projections Next Twenty Years



These projections are based upon the State of Utah's Economic and Demographic Projections, from the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget. Information pertaining to Davis County is extracted, then adjusted for local birth rates and "in" and "out" migration factors to arrive at the final estimate. In 2014, the local birth rate has been adjusted down by the State for the first time in twenty years.

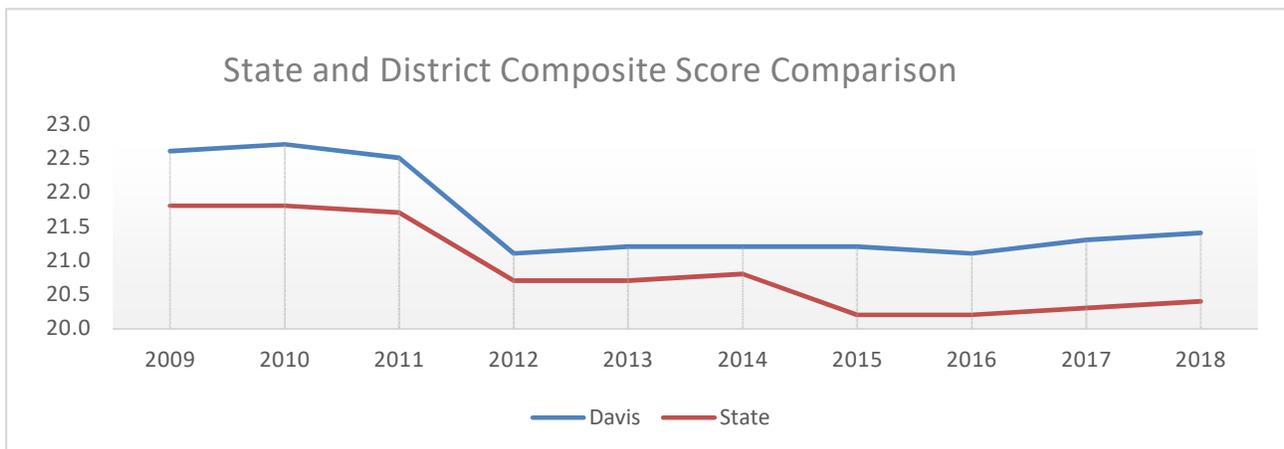
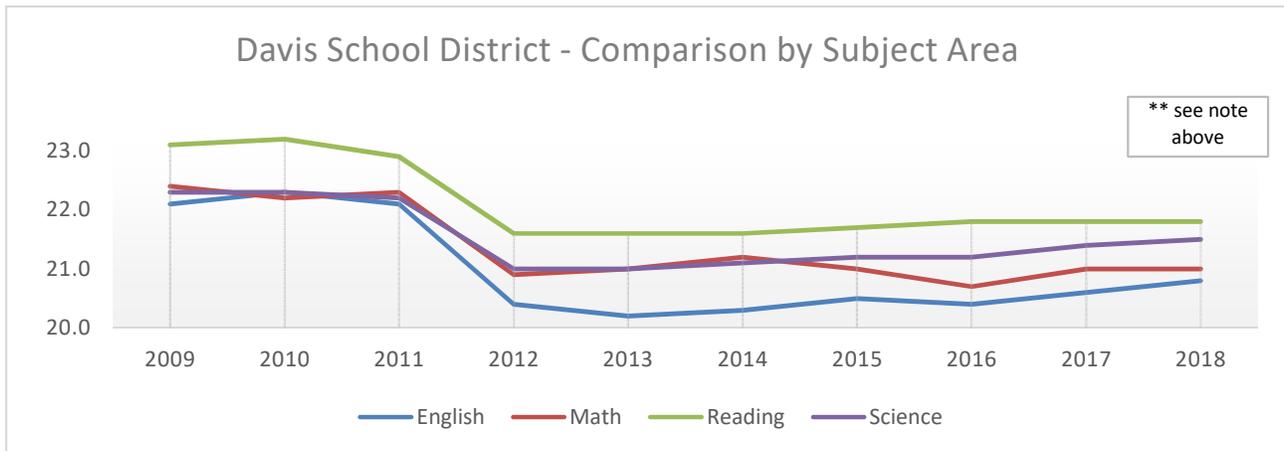
DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

American College Test (ACT) Results Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018

AVERAGE SCORES on a 36 point scale

Year	English	Math	Reading	Science Reasoning	Composite District	Composite State
2018	20.8	21.0	21.8	21.5	** 21.4	20.4
2017	20.6	21.0	21.8	21.4	** 21.3	20.3
2016	20.4	20.7	21.8	21.2	** 21.1	20.2
2015	20.5	21.0	21.7	21.2	** 21.2	20.2
2014	20.3	21.2	21.6	21.1	** 21.2	20.8
2013	20.2	21.0	21.6	21.0	** 21.2	20.7
2012	20.4	20.9	21.6	21.0	** 21.1	20.7
2011	22.1	22.3	22.9	22.2	22.5	21.7
2010	22.3	22.2	23.2	22.3	22.7	21.8
2009	22.1	22.4	23.1	22.3	22.6	21.8

** - Beginning in 2012, Davis School District as well as 50% of other districts in Utah participated in a pilot program where all students took the ACT. In the past, this test was optional and mostly taken by college-bound students who were high performing.



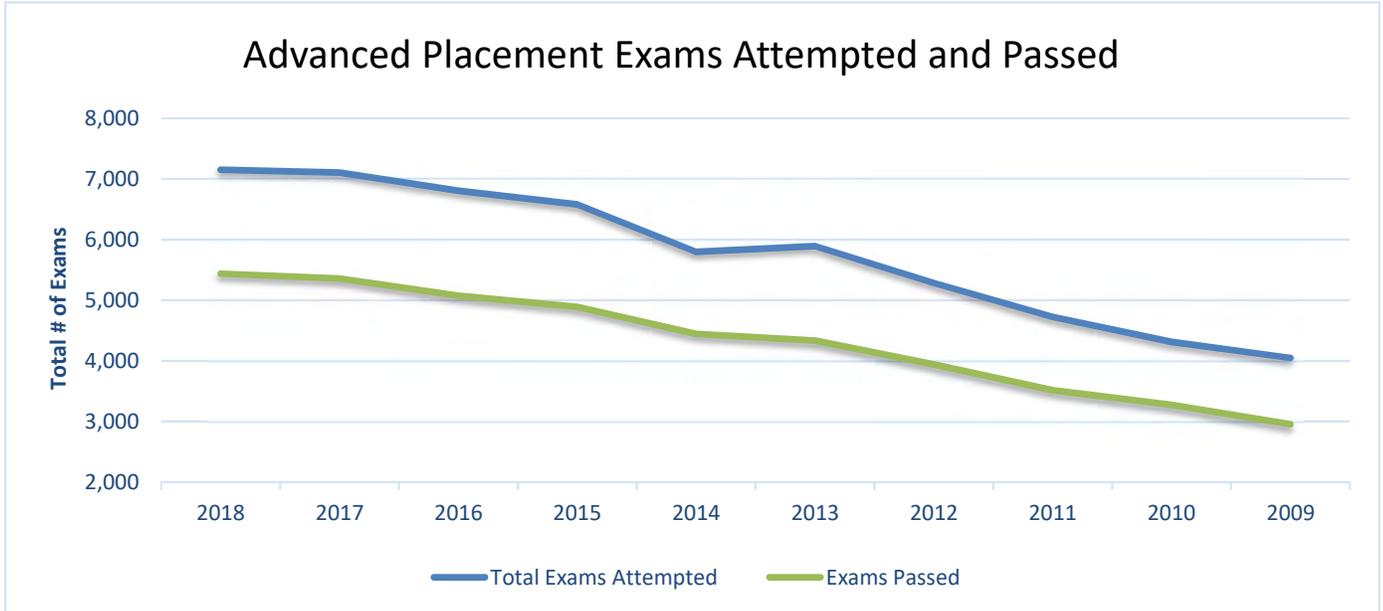
* Source: Davis School District and Utah State Office of Education records

DAVIS SCHOOL DISTRICT

Advanced Placement Exam Results Years Ended June 30, 2009 to 2018

The score scale is 1-5. Scores of 3, 4, or 5 are "Passing".

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Mathematics	1,112	1,068	1,083	1,174	1,073	1,079	962	938	996	896
Computer Science	44	25	6	3	1	5	6	1	1	1
English	1,414	1,649	1,329	1,355	1,217	1,443	1,421	1,164	1,166	1,119
Science	931	782	767	736	582	562	415	447	389	400
Social Studies	3,092	3,116	3,190	2,891	2,657	2,469	2,199	1,925	1,502	1,373
Fine Arts	323	293	273	346	244	301	261	235	251	243
Foreign Languages	236	171	157	77	27	36	21	15	9	16
Total Exams Attempted	7,152	7,104	6,805	6,582	5,801	5,895	5,285	4,725	4,314	4,048
Exams Passed	5,439	5,357	5,075	4,890	4,445	4,335	3,942	3,513	3,272	2,952
PERCENTAGE PASSING	76.05%	75.41%	74.58%	74.29%	76.62%	73.54%	74.59%	74.35%	75.85%	72.92%



All District high schools offer advanced placement classes to college-bound students. These classes are college-level courses. One of the District's goals is to maximize the number of students who will successfully complete these courses and accumulate college credit.

* Source: Davis School District records